

# **Cardiovascular problems and risk behaviours among patients at general practice encounters in Australia 1998–00**

**GP Statistics and Classification Unit**

The Australian Institute of Health and Welfare is an independent health and welfare statistics and information agency. The Institute's mission is to inform community discussion and decision making through national leadership in the development and provision of authoritative and timely information on the health and welfare of Australians.

The General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit is a collaborating unit of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare and the University of Sydney, situated within the Family Medicine Research Centre at Westmead Hospital. It fulfils the obligation of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare to collect statistics regarding general practitioners, their patients and their patients' care.

**Recent related publications:**

Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Knox S, Sayer GP, Valenti L, Henderson J, Kelly Z 2000. General practice activity in Australia 1999-2000. AIHW Cat. No. GEP 5. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (General Practice Series No. 5).

General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit 2000 [cited 22-12-2000]. SAND abstracts from the BEACH program. Sydney: AIHW/University of Sydney. Available from Internet: <http://www.fmrc.org.au/beach.htm>.

Britt H, Miller GC, Valenti L 2001. 'It's different in the bush': a comparison of general practice activity in metropolitan and rural areas of Australia 1998-00. AIHW Cat. No. GEP 6. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (General Practice Series No. 6).

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S 2001. Imaging orders by general practitioners in Australia 1999-00. AIHW Cat. No. GEP 7. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (General Practice Series No. 7).

Senes S & Britt H 2001. A general practice view of cardiovascular disease and diabetes in Australia. AIHW Cat. No. CVD 17. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (Cardiovascular Disease Series No. 17).

Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Henderson J, Kelly Z, Pan Y 2001. General practice activity in Australia 2000-01. AIHW Cat. No. GEP 8. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (General Practice Series No. 8).

GENERAL PRACTICE SERIES

Number 9

# **BEACH**

## ***Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health***

### **Cardiovascular problems and risk behaviours among patients at general practice encounters in Australia 1998–00**

**Joan Henderson, Ying Pan, Helena Britt, Janice Charles,  
Graeme C Miller, Stephanie Knox**

**July 2002**

A joint report by the University of Sydney and the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare  
Canberra

AIHW cat. no. GEP 9

© Australian Institute of Health and Welfare and the University of Sydney 2002

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced without written permission from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Requests and enquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be directed to the Head, Media and Publishing, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, GPO Box 570, Canberra ACT 2601.

This is the ninth publication of the General Practice Series, from the General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit, a collaborating unit of the University of Sydney and the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. A complete list of the Institute's publications is available from the Publications Unit, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, GPO Box 570, Canberra ACT 2601, or via the Institute's web site at <http://www.aihw.gov.au>.

ISBN 1 74024 208 4

ISSN 1442 3022

### **Suggested citation**

Henderson J, Pan Y, Britt H, Charles J, Miller GC, Knox S 2002. Cardiovascular problems and risk behaviours among patients at general practice encounters in Australia 1998–00. AIHW Cat. No. GEP 9. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (General Practice Series No. 9).

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Board Chair

Dr Sandra Hacker

Director

Dr Richard Madden

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit

The University of Sydney

Acacia House

Westmead Hospital

WESTMEAD New South Wales 2145

Phone: 61 2 9845 8151

Fax: 61 2 9845 8155

Email: [gpscufmrc.org.au](mailto:gpscufmrc.org.au)

Published by the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Printed by Panther Printnet

# Foreword

This BEACH (Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health) report represents a very significant addition to our understanding of general practice activity in Australia. The data come from the first 2 years of the BEACH program (April 1998 to March 2000) and provide large amounts of information about patients who visit their general practitioners with cardiovascular issues and about those general practitioners.

This is not a duplication of the prevalence studies published regularly by bodies such as the National Heart Foundation. It is complementary to such documents, however, and as such will be very useful in planning primary healthcare in the future.

Based on some 203,100 encounters, the data tell us, for example, that patients classed as 'cardiovascular' were significantly older than those who were 'non-cardiovascular', which is not surprising, but also that for all age groups there were relatively more cardiovascular encounters for females than for males, which is somewhat surprising. There were no significant differences in terms of ethnicity or Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander status for patients attending cardiovascular encounters, which is a little concerning given the known high prevalence of cardiovascular disorders in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. Almost 60% of the patients with cardiovascular encounters were aged over 65 and most were long-standing patients at the practice. Cardiovascular encounters resulted in significantly more prescriptions and pathology tests than the overall average.

The report also contains useful information about ongoing risk factors and risk behaviours in terms of cardiovascular disease in the Australian community which will be of interest and value to general practitioners and to health planners. I hope that it might also provide some impetus for GPs to increase their 'prescribing' of interventions such as weight reduction and exercise.

Given the importance of cardiovascular disorders in the overall burden of morbidity and mortality in Australian society, it is very pleasing as a cardiologist to see information such as this being collected and published. I commend this report not just to all categories of healthcare providers but to the Australian public in general. It is a privilege to have been invited to write this foreword.

Terry Campbell

President, Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand.



# Contents

- Foreword.....v
- List of tables.....x
- List of figures.....x
- Summary.....xiii
- Acknowledgments ..... xvi
- 1 Background.....1**
  - 1.1 Aims.....2
  - 1.2 A review of the literature – risk factors, risk behaviours and cardiovascular problems .....2
- 2 Methods.....22**
  - 2.1 The BEACH program.....22
- 3 The total data set.....27**
  - 3.1 GP characteristics.....27
  - 3.2 The patients .....28
  - 3.3 The encounters .....29
  - 3.4 The content of the encounters.....30
  - 3.5 The problems.....31
- 4 GPs and cardiovascular encounter rates.....33**
  - 4.1 Distribution of GPs by cardiovascular encounter rate.....33
  - 4.2 Cardiovascular encounter rates by GP characteristics.....34
  - 4.3 Characteristics of GPs with high, medium and low cardiovascular encounter rates.....36
  - 4.4 GP characteristics by cardiovascular encounter rate: analysis of variance.....38
  - 4.5 Conclusion .....40
- 5 Comparison of cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters and patients.....41**
  - 5.1 Type of encounter .....41
  - 5.2 The content of the encounters.....42
  - 5.3 Characteristics of the patients.....45

|           |   |            |
|-----------|---|------------|
| <b>6</b>  | <b>Cardiovascular problems managed .....</b>  | <b>48</b>  |
| 6.1       | Relative rate of cardiovascular problems and encounters.....  | 48         |
| 6.3       | Nature of cardiovascular morbidity .....  | 49         |
| 6.4       | Overview of management of cardiovascular problems.....  | 52         |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>Changes since 1991.....</b>  | <b>54</b>  |
| 7.1       | Changes in characteristics of participating GPs and the patients .....  | 54         |
| 7.2       | Comparison of cardiovascular encounter rates.....   | 57         |
| 7.3       | Most common cardiovascular problems managed.....  | 58         |
| 7.4       | Comparison of management of cardiovascular problems .....   | 60         |
| 7.5       | Comparison of medications prescribed for cardiovascular problems.....   | 60         |
| 7.6       | Conclusion.....   | 65         |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>Prevalence of cardiovascular problems among patients at encounters in general practice.....</b>            | <b>66</b>  |
| 8.1       | Is the subsample representative? .....  | 66         |
| 8.2       | Current morbidity among patients encountered in general practice .....  | 67         |
| 8.3       | The prevalence of cardiovascular problems among patients encountered in general practice .....                | 69         |
| 8.4       | A grouped analysis of prevalence of cardiovascular problems in patients encountered in general practice ..... | 73         |
| 8.5       | Interrelationships of cardiovascular problems.....  | 75         |
| 8.6       | Prevalence of lipid disorder and diabetes in patients with cardiovascular disease..                           | 77         |
| 8.7       | Discussion.....   | 78         |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Health risk behaviours in patients at cardiovascular encounters .....</b>                                  | <b>80</b>  |
| 9.1       | Smoking .....   | 80         |
| 9.2       | Alcohol consumption.....  | 82         |
| 9.3       | Body mass index .....   | 85         |
| 9.4       | Alcohol consumption and body mass index .....   | 87         |
| 9.5       | Overview of these results .....   | 89         |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Conclusion.....</b>  | <b>91</b>  |
|           | <b>Reference List .....</b>   | <b>95</b>  |
|           | <b>Glossary .....</b>   | <b>115</b> |
|           | <b>Abbreviations .....</b>  | <b>118</b> |



|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Appendix 1: Example of a recording form from 1998–99 BEACH data year .....</b>                             | <b>120</b> |
| <b>Appendix 2: Example of a recording form from 1999–00 BEACH data year .....</b>                             | <b>122</b> |
| <b>Appendix 3: GP characteristics questionnaire, 1998–99 BEACH data year .....</b>                            | <b>124</b> |
| <b>Appendix 4: GP characteristics questionnaire, 1999–00 BEACH data year .....</b>                            | <b>126</b> |
| <b>Appendix 5: The recording form used in the Australian Morbidity and Treatment<br/>Survey 1990–91 .....</b> | <b>128</b> |
| <b>Appendix 6: Problem code groups from ICPC-2 used in this report .....</b>                                  | <b>130</b> |

# List of tables

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 3.1: Characteristics of participating GPs .....   | 27 |
| Table 3.2: Characteristics of the patients at encounters .....  | 28 |
| Table 3.3: Type of encounter .....  | 29 |
| Table 3.4: The content of the encounters.....   | 30 |
| Table 3.5 Encounters and problems in which treatments occurred.....   | 31 |
| Table 3.6: Distribution of problems managed by ICPC chapter.....  | 32 |
| Table 4.1: Cardiovascular encounter rates by selected GP characteristics.....   | 35 |
| Table 4.2: Characteristics of GPs in the high, medium and low cardiovascular encounter groups.....                    | 37 |
| Table 4.3: Univariate analysis of GP characteristics and cardiovascular encounter rates.....                          | 38 |
| Table 4.4: Final model of independent predictors of GP cardiovascular encounter rates.....                            | 40 |
| Table 5.1: Distribution of services for cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters .                            | 41 |
| Table 5.2: Morbidity and management at cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters.....                          | 45 |
| Table 5.3: Characteristics of patients at cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters.....                       | 46 |
| Table 6.1: Summary of cardiovascular problems at encounter .....  | 49 |
| Table 6.2: Distribution of cardiovascular problems across encounters.....   | 49 |
| Table 6.3: Most frequently managed cardiovascular problems .....  | 50 |
| Table 6.4: Distribution of cardiovascular problems using cardiovascular groups.....                                   | 51 |
| Table 6.5: Most frequently managed new cardiovascular problems.....   | 52 |
| Table 6.6: Overview of management of cardiovascular problems.....   | 53 |
| Table 7.1: Comparison of the characteristics of participating GPs – AMTS and BEACH .....                              | 55 |
| Table 7.2: Summary comparison of cardiovascular problems – AMTS and BEACH .....                                       | 57 |
| Table 7.3: Comparison of the most common cardiovascular problems managed – AMTS and BEACH.....                        | 59 |
| Table 7.4: Comparison of management of cardiovascular problems – AMTS and BEACH .                                     | 60 |
| Table 7.5: Comparison of the distribution of medications prescribed for cardiovascular problems – AMTS and BEACH..... | 62 |
| Table 8.1: Comparison of the number of problems managed at the subsample of encounters and at all encounters.....     | 67 |
| Table 8.2: Number of problems recorded per patient.....   | 67 |
| Table 8.3: Distribution of problems by ICPC chapter and proportion managed at the encounter .....                     | 68 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table 8.4: Number of cardiovascular problems per patient.....  | 69 |
| Table 8.5: Characteristics of patients with a cardiovascular problem and those without a cardiovascular problem..... | 70 |
| Table 8.6: The ten most common individual cardiovascular problems .....  | 72 |
| Table 8.7: Prevalence of cardiovascular problems in the general practice patient population .....                    | 74 |
| Table 8.8: Multiplicity of cardiovascular problems in the cardiovascular patient group .....                         | 76 |
| Table 8.9: Prevalence of lipid disorders and diabetes in patients with at least one cardiovascular problems .....    | 77 |
| Table 8.10: Prevalence of lipid disorder and diabetes in patients with specific cardiovascular problems .....        | 78 |

# List of figures

|             |   |    |
|-------------|---|----|
| Figure 2.1: | The BEACH relational database.....  | 24 |
| Figure 4.1: | Distribution of GPs by cardiovascular encounter rate.....   | 33 |
| Figure 5.1: | Comparison of number of problems managed at cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters .....                                  | 42 |
| Figure 5.2: | Age–sex distribution of patients at cardiovascular encounters.....  | 47 |
| Figure 5.3: | Age–sex–specific rates of cardiovascular encounters .....   | 47 |
| Figure 7.1: | Age and sex distribution of AMTS and BEACH patients .....   | 56 |
| Figure 7.2: | Age–specific rates of cardiovascular encounters in the AMTS and BEACH.....  | 58 |
| Figure 8.1: | Age distribution of patients with at least one cardiovascular problem and of those without a cardiovascular problem.....            | 71 |
| Figure 8.2: | Age–specific prevalence of at least one cardiovascular problem .....  | 71 |
| Figure 8.3: | Age–specific prevalence of cardiovascular problems in patients at general practice encounters.....                                  | 75 |
| Figure 9.1: | Current smoking status of adult patients at cardiovascular encounters by patient sex.....   | 81 |
| Figure 9.2: | Age–sex–specific rates of daily smoking in adult patients at cardiovascular encounters .....  | 82 |
| Figure 9.3: | Alcohol consumption level in adult patients at cardiovascular encounters by patient sex .....                                       | 84 |
| Figure 9.4: | Age–sex–specific rates of at-risk alcohol consumption in adult patients at cardiovascular encounters .....                          | 85 |
| Figure 9.5: | Body mass index in adult patients at cardiovascular encounters by patient sex .....   | 87 |
| Figure 9.6: | Age–sex–specific rates of overweight or obesity in adult patients at cardiovascular encounters .....                                | 88 |
| Figure 9.7: | Prevalence of weight problem plus alcohol risk factors in patients at cardiovascular encounters .....                               | 89 |
| Figure 9.8: | Age–sex–specific rates of at-risk alcohol consumption and overweight or obesity in adult patients at cardiovascular encounters..... | 89 |
| Figure 9.9: | Prevalence of risk factors for the total subsample and for the subsample of cardiovascular patients aged 18–44 years .....          | 90 |

# Summary

## Background

Despite advances in treatments and the introduction of prevention strategies over the past 30 years, cardiovascular disease remains the single largest cause of premature death and death overall in Australia. As cardiovascular disease most commonly affects older persons, the progressive ageing of Australia's population is likely to result in an increasing future demand relating to these conditions on the healthcare system. Currently there are little published data available about cardiovascular problems in the general practice population.

## Aims

This study aims to describe the cardiovascular problems managed in general practice, the patients with cardiovascular problems, general practitioners (GPs) who frequently manage cardiovascular problems, and the relative frequency of specific cardiovascular problems managed in general practice. It further aims to investigate health risk behaviours of patients with cardiovascular problems and the prevalence of cardiovascular problems in the general practice patient population. Finally, it aims to describe and compare changes in the management of cardiovascular problems over the 1990s using data from the 1990–91 Australian Morbidity and Treatment Survey (AMTS) and the 1998–00 BEACH program.

## Methods

This is a secondary analysis of data from the BEACH (Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health) program, a continuous national study of general practice activity in which a random sample of approximately 1,000 recognised GPs per year records details of 100 doctor–patient encounters of all types. The information is recorded on structured paper encounter forms. GP–patient encounters from the first 2 years of the BEACH program, April 1998 to March 2000, provided a sample of 203,100 encounters recorded by 2,031 GPs. Also analysed were data collected for subsets of the encounters relating to the prevalence of cardiovascular problems and self-reported health risk behaviours in the patient population.

## Results

At least one cardiovascular problem was recorded by GPs at 31,161 (15.3%) of the 203,100 encounters (cardiovascular encounters).

### Characteristics of GPs at cardiovascular encounters

Being male, aged more than 35 years, working full time, having graduated in Australia, conducting more than half their consultations in a language other than English, and working in smaller or rural practices were significant predictors of high cardiovascular encounter rates.

### **Characteristics of cardiovascular encounters**

The characteristics of the cardiovascular encounters were compared with those of the non-cardiovascular encounters. Cardiovascular encounters were more likely to be claimable through Medicare, less likely to be claimable through workers compensation, more likely to be long surgery consultations and more likely to be home visits.

Patients at cardiovascular encounters were more likely to be male, and were significantly older than those at non-cardiovascular encounters. They were less likely to be new patients to the practice and more likely to hold a Commonwealth Government Health Care card or a Veterans' Affairs card.

At cardiovascular encounters there were significantly more patient reasons for encounter and more problems managed. The problems were less likely to be new to the patient than those at non-cardiovascular encounters.

### **Cardiovascular problems managed**

Over half of the cardiovascular problems managed were labelled as hypertension of various types. Ischaemic heart disease was relatively common as was cardiovascular check-up, other vascular disease, heart failure and arrhythmia. Problems less frequently presented related to cerebrovascular disease and other circulatory disease.

### **Management of cardiovascular problems**

For 61.9% of cardiovascular problems, at least one medication was prescribed or advised at the encounter. At least one non-pharmacological treatment occurred for 16.5% of cardiovascular problems, the majority being advice or counselling. Almost 6% of cardiovascular problems were referred, mainly to a specialist, and 12% generated at least one investigation, the majority of these being for pathology.

### **Changes since 1990–91**

Between 1990–91 and 1998–00 there was a decrease in the rate of cardiovascular encounters with patients in all age groups from 25 to 74 years. The rate of management of ischaemic heart disease and heart failure decreased but there was an increase in cardiovascular check-up, pointing to a decrease in management by GPs of serious disease and an emphasis on preventive measures. This change was also evident in management of cardiovascular problems, with a relative increase in medications such as antihypertensives, hypolipidaemics and anticoagulants. Medications that were new to the market during the 1990s accounted for a large proportion of the overall increase and contributed to the decrease in GP prescribing of some medications that were available in 1990–91.

### **Prevalence of cardiovascular problems**

The prevalence of cardiovascular problems in general practice patient encounters was estimated to be 24.5%, at least one such problem being recorded at 3,000 of the 12,247 encounters in the subsample. This prevalence rate is higher than the rate per 100 encounters because the latter does not include problems which are not managed on the day of the patient's visit to the GP. Over two-thirds of these patients had at least one of their cardiovascular problems managed at the encounter. At these 3,000 encounters, 72.5% of patients reported having only one cardiovascular problem and 22.2% reported the presence of two cardiovascular problems. The prevalence of hypertension among general practice patients was estimated to be 15% (95% CI: 13.8–16.1) and this was followed by ischaemic heart disease (IHD)/acute myocardial infarction (AMI) (4.1%),

heart failure (1.9%), arrhythmias (1.8%) and 'other vascular disease' (1.7%). At encounters where a current cardiovascular problem was recorded the prevalence of lipid disorder was estimated to be 11.5% (95% CI: 9.7-13.3). The prevalence of diabetes at these cardiovascular encounters was estimated at 11.6% (95% CI: 10.2-13.1).

### **Health risk behaviours of patients at cardiovascular encounters.**

Patients at a sample of cardiovascular encounters ('cardiovascular patients') also provided information about their current smoking status. Another sample of 11,476 cardiovascular patients responded to questions about their alcohol consumption and their height and weight. One in ten patients reported being current smokers (8.2% of adult females and 13.2% of adult males). At-risk alcohol intake was reported by one in five of the subsample (27.1% of adult males and 15.7% of adult females). The rate of at-risk drinking in younger adults was 40.0%. Almost two-thirds of the sampled cardiovascular patients were either overweight (37.5%) or obese (25.2%). Both of the alcohol and overweight/obese risk factors were reported by 13.2% of the sample. However, younger males aged 18-44 years were far more likely to be overweight/obese and drink at-risk levels of alcohol (> 25%) than women and older male cardiovascular patients.

### **Conclusion**

This secondary analysis of BEACH data has described the cardiovascular problems being managed by GPs, and the relative frequency of their management in the general practice population. The Supplementary Analysis of Nominated Data (SAND) substudies have provided an indication of the likely prevalence of various types of cardiovascular problems being encountered in this population. They have also allowed investigation of the extent to which people with known cardiovascular problems continue to partake in risk behaviours such as smoking, excessive alcohol consumption or remaining overweight. These are the first data of this type from such a large national sample of general practice patient encounters. Added to data from other sources, these and further measures currently being gathered in BEACH subsamples can be used in the future to assess Australia's progress in reducing cardiovascular problems and risk behaviours.

# Acknowledgments

The General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit wish to thank the 2,031 general practitioners who participated in BEACH 1998–2000. This report would not have been possible without their valued cooperation and effort in providing the data.

We also thank the following organisations for their financial support and their contribution to the ongoing development of the BEACH program during the first 2 years of its activities from which this report is drawn:

- the (then) Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care
- Commonwealth Department of Veterans' Affairs
- National Occupational Health and Safety Commission
- AstraZeneca (Australia)
- Aventis Pharma Pty Ltd
- Roche Products Pty Ltd

and more recently

- Janssen-Cilag Pty Ltd
- Merck Sharp & Dohme (Australia) Pty Ltd.

We acknowledge the support of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Australian Medical Association, the Australian Divisions of General Practice and the Consumers Health Forum, and the contribution of their representatives to the BEACH Advisory Board.

We are grateful for the large contribution made to the collection and preparation of the BEACH data by other current BEACH research staff (particularly Lisa Valenti), the strong administrative support provided by Dulcie Bucksath and Gervaise Woods, and the valuable contribution of the general practitioner recruitment staff (particularly Errol Henderson) and data entry staff (particularly Rebecca Chapman). We recognise the earlier contribution of past members of the BEACH team.

The cooperation of Carolynn Fredericks and Gordon Calcino of the General Practice Branch of the Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care in regularly supplying general practitioner random samples and national Health Insurance Commission data is also appreciated. At the Institute, Jenny Hargreaves assisted with the editing of the report, Stan Bennett and Susana Senes assisted with editorial advice on the literature review, and Amanda Nobbs coordinated the printing and publication process.

Ethics approval for this study was obtained from the Human Ethics Committee of the University of Sydney and the Ethics Committee of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.



# 1 Background

Recent advances in prevention and treatment of heart, stroke and vascular diseases, and a lower prevalence of some of their associated risk factors, have been associated with increased life expectancy and improved quality of life for many Australians. Despite these advances, cardiovascular disease remains the largest cause of premature death and death overall in Australia and most other developed nations. It is also responsible for a greater proportion of health and economic burden than any other disease in Australia. The major factors contributing to this burden are the managements related to cardiovascular conditions, e.g. hospitalisation, diagnostic and surgical procedures, cardiovascular co-morbidity increasing length of stay for other conditions, general practice consultations and prescriptions associated with cardiovascular conditions<sup>1-4</sup>.

As cardiovascular disease is generally acknowledged as a disease of the elderly, the number of Australians with these diseases is likely to increase dramatically over the next 20 to 30 years as the average age of the population increases. The burden associated with the increase in heart failure, stroke and heart attack is therefore also likely to increase. Reducing the impact of this burden falls, to a great extent, on general practitioners. Being consulted by approximately 80% of Australians annually<sup>5</sup>, and being the main access point to the health system for most Australians, there is an increasing expectation for GPs to be more active in lifestyle counselling and continually up-to-date regarding medications, tests and techniques available for prescription or referral to manage these conditions.

Although some of the risk factors associated with cardiovascular disease are physiological or familial, many premature deaths and a significant amount of morbidity could be reduced by decreasing risk behaviours such as tobacco smoking, physical inactivity and poor diet. These activities are also important in preventing and managing type 2 diabetes, lipid disorders and hypertension, all conditions which are associated with eventual development of other cardiovascular disease. A number of people exhibit a clustering of these risk behaviours, despite already being managed for one or more cardiovascular conditions by their general practitioner.

This report differs from previous BEACH reports which have to date been based largely on encounter data, i.e. on information about the overall problems managed and treatments provided in general practice. This report does include an examination of some encounter data, but only that pertaining to the topic of interest – cardiovascular problems. It does not provide detailed information on the management of specific cardiovascular problems as this topic was covered in an earlier report<sup>6</sup>.

The current study includes information about encounters with patients for whom a cardiovascular disease was managed, the characteristics of patients with cardiovascular problems and the GPs who managed these conditions. It also investigates self-reported risk behaviours of patients at subsamples of encounters involving management of cardiovascular problems and the prevalence of cardiovascular-related problems in patients at general practice. Changes in the management of cardiovascular problems over the 10-year period 1990–91 to 1998–00 are also examined.

## 1.1 Aims

This report:

- describes the characteristics of GPs who managed patients with cardiovascular problems and defines the group of GPs most likely to see cardiovascular problems more frequently
- describes the encounters with these patients and the types of cardiovascular problems managed
- describes the characteristics of patients who have cardiovascular problems managed at general practice encounters
- describes changes in the management of cardiovascular problems over the 10-year period 1990–91 to 1998–00
- estimates the prevalence of cardiovascular-related problems in general practice
- examines selected self-reported risk behaviours of the general practice patients for whom cardiovascular problems were managed.

## 1.2 A review of the literature—risk factors, risk behaviours and cardiovascular problems

This study looks at general practice encounters at which a cardiovascular problem was managed. It further focuses on the risk behaviours of patients who have been identified as having a cardiovascular problem. For this reason, the main objective of this literature review is to describe the risk factors and risk behaviours which cause cardiovascular disease initially, and which exacerbate cardiovascular problems once established. The risk behaviours reported in the substudy populations are smoking, alcohol consumption and being overweight; risk factors such as hypertension, diabetes and lipid disorders are also examined. These topics are therefore examined more through the literature. Other risk factors and risk behaviours not reported on in this study, but nevertheless important in the development of cardiovascular disease, have been covered to a lesser degree. The topics are also presented from a health system perspective as much as from that of general practice. Although GPs may be well placed to effect change in risk behaviours through counselling, the problems associated with risk behaviours are systemic – the same risks affect the population at large as they do general practice patients in particular.

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) incorporates all diseases pertaining to the heart and blood vessels including coronary heart disease, stroke, heart failure and peripheral vascular disease<sup>7</sup>. It kills more Australians annually than any other disease<sup>3</sup>. Associated illness, disability and ensuing healthcare costs, which exceed those of any other disease, categorise cardiovascular disease as a major health and economic burden for Australia<sup>2</sup> and have resulted in its inclusion as one of Australia's National Health Priority Areas.

The underlying cause of many forms of cardiovascular disease is atherosclerosis, a common type of arteriosclerosis in which deposits of plaque containing cholesterol, lipid material and lipophages are formed within large and medium-sized arteries<sup>8</sup>.

Atherosclerotic plaques basically develop in three stages – dysfunction of the vascular endothelium, development of a fatty streak and fibrous cap formation<sup>9</sup>. These plaques

reduce the capacity of vessels to supply blood. The most serious effects occur when vessels supplying blood to the heart muscle become clogged, leading to angina or a heart attack, or to the brain which can result in a stroke. Peripheral vascular disease results from damaged or blocked vessels supplying blood to the legs or other peripheral structures.

Cardiovascular disease accounted for 39% of all deaths in Australia in 2000<sup>10</sup>. With around 80 deaths each day from coronary heart disease, it is the highest single cause of death in Australians aged less than 70 years. The second greatest killer is stroke, which claimed almost 12,500 Australians in 2000, averaging 9.7% of all deaths in Australia per year<sup>10</sup>. Stroke is also the principal cause of long-term disability in adults<sup>3,7</sup>. Peripheral vascular disease accounted for 1.6% of deaths from all causes in 1998–99 as well as over 700 amputations and 13,612 hospitalisations with an average length of stay of 8.0 days<sup>10,11</sup>.

In 1993–94 cardiovascular disease accounted for 12% of the total health system costs representing the largest proportion of health system costs in Australia<sup>1,4,10</sup>. Public and private hospital costs due to cardiovascular diseases during that period totalled \$1.5 billion, with a further \$700 million spent on drugs for their treatment and prevention<sup>3</sup>. Cardiovascular diseases account for approximately 8% of all hospital separations each year<sup>7,10,11</sup>. They also comprised 11.1% of all problems managed by general practitioners annually between 1998–99 and 2000–01<sup>12–14</sup>. For each of these periods, almost 15% of all prescriptions provided by GPs were for cardiovascular medications, antihypertensives being the drugs most frequently prescribed. Nationally, one-fifth of all medications prescribed in the community in 1997 were for cardiovascular drugs<sup>3</sup>. By 1998 this figure had risen to almost one-quarter of all prescriptions<sup>4</sup>.

Although advances in treatment and the introduction of prevention strategies have contributed to a steady decline in cardiovascular diseases over the past 30 years, these diseases remain the single largest cause of premature death and death overall in Australia. As cardiovascular diseases most commonly affect older persons, the progressive ageing of Australia's population is likely to result in an increasing demand on the healthcare system in the future, as levels of drug treatment and other interventions, and their associated costs continue to rise<sup>7</sup>.

## **Risk factors**

Cardiovascular diseases share a number of risk factors, both physiological and behavioural. Some of these risk factors such as age, gender and family history cannot be influenced, but many risk factors are reducible or preventable. Cigarette smoking, excessive alcohol consumption, poor nutrition, physical inactivity, excess weight, hypertension, hyperlipidaemia, stress and diabetes<sup>3,15</sup> are all risk factors for heart disease. Atrial fibrillation is a further risk factor for stroke. Some population groups have a higher risk of cardiovascular disease than other groups and risk factors themselves can be influenced by other characteristics such as education, living conditions, economic resources, working conditions, social influences and access to health care<sup>3</sup>.

## **Age and sex**

Increasing age and being male are risk factors for cardiovascular disease. The prevalence of cardiovascular disease increases with age, particularly between the ages of 40 and 70 years. For example, in 1995 over 60% of people aged 75 and over had a cardiovascular condition compared with less than 9% of those aged 35 or under<sup>3</sup>. The risk for both sexes increases greatly with age, but at any age the risk for males exceeds that for females. A

report based on data from the Framingham Heart Study<sup>16</sup> found that at all ages men had a higher lifetime risk of developing coronary heart disease than women. Before age 40 the risk is low (1.2% in men, 0.2% in women). However, at age 40 the risk for men is about one in two (48.6%) and one in three for women (31.7%)<sup>3,16</sup>. Even at age 70, the risk for men is one in three, and for women it is one in four.

While the overall mortality rate from heart disease has declined in recent years, the decline has been greater for men than for women. Since 1984, more women than men (in absolute numbers) have died each year from heart disease, a fact accounted for by the greater number of women than men in the population, particularly among the elderly<sup>17</sup>. In many cases, age helps to level out the sex differences in risk for cardiovascular disease.

Sex and age differences have been observed in survival outcome following hospitalisation for myocardial infarction (MI)<sup>18</sup>. In patients under 50 years old, women had an almost threefold higher risk for death than men, although this odds ratio decreased with advancing age such that it was close to 1.00 by 70 years of age. Women often have a worse prognosis compared with men once heart disease has been confirmed<sup>17</sup>, but men are still at far greater risk of developing heart disease initially. A recent study of Finnish men and women found that men were three times more likely to develop heart disease and five times more likely to die of heart disease than women<sup>19</sup>. Differences in major cardiovascular risk factors (smoking, cholesterol levels, body mass index and diabetes), particularly in the youngest participants, accounted for half of the sex difference in incidence and mortality. In general, risk factors carry a similar level of risk for both men and women. One exception is diabetes – not only is diabetes more strongly related to heart disease in women than in men, but also it removes their health advantage with respect to heart disease<sup>17</sup>.

### **Family history**

Several studies have concluded that family history of cardiovascular disease is in itself an independent risk factor, as well as having additive effects when combined with other risk factors<sup>20,21</sup>. Family history of stroke has been found to be an independent risk factor for all stroke types combined and for cerebral infarction, especially among individuals with a parental history of stroke<sup>22-24</sup>. Other studies have concluded that most early cardiovascular events occur in families with a positive family history of cardiovascular disease<sup>25,26</sup>, that family history is the most important risk factor in prevention of coronary heart disease from youth<sup>27</sup> and that family history may be a favourable indicator of familial burden for coronary heart disease in situations where genetic or clinical information is unavailable<sup>28</sup>.

A positive family history of coronary heart disease indicates a high risk for premature coronary heart disease independent of traditional and non-traditional risk factors<sup>29,30</sup>. Szamosi et al. (1999) examined children of parents with premature coronary heart disease (observed prior to 45 years of age) for body fat, blood pressure, blood cholesterol and blood sugar levels, and concluded that risk factors of atherosclerosis are detectable in children and adolescents of high-risk families<sup>31</sup>. Although genetic factors are certainly involved, the family environment can add to the risks, as many family members often share the same behavioural patterns of diet, alcohol consumption, smoking and level of physical activity<sup>20,22,23</sup>. Family history should feature prominently in targeting high-risk subjects for the prevention of cardiovascular disease<sup>25,30,32</sup>.

## Smoking

Smoking of tobacco products increases the risk of cardiovascular diseases as well as a range of cancers and other morbidity<sup>3</sup>. It is the risk factor associated with the greatest disease burden in Australia<sup>33</sup> with approximately 13% of deaths from cardiovascular disease attributed to its practice<sup>1,34</sup>. Smoking is regarded as the most important modifiable risk factor because it approximately doubles the risk of death from a heart attack and is entirely preventable<sup>7,35,36</sup>. Furthermore, cessation of smoking reduces the risk of heart, stroke and peripheral vascular disease within 2 to 5 years, to levels similar to those for people who have never smoked<sup>7</sup>.

Cigarette smoking contributes to the development of coronary atherosclerosis by damaging the vascular endothelium. Nicotine alters the expression of a number of endothelial genes whose products help to regulate vascular tone, leading to endothelial cell dysfunction and the gradual onset of coronary atherosclerosis<sup>37</sup>. It increases arterial wall stiffness reducing blood vessel distensibility and compliance, and is associated with increased fibrinogen levels, increased platelet aggregation, increased hematocrit and decreased high-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol levels<sup>36</sup>. Smoking has been found to acutely affect cerebral blood flow<sup>38</sup> and, when combined with other risk factors, considerably increases the risk of cardiovascular diseases even in the young. Smoking, even of short duration and moderate consumption, has been found to have a detrimental impact on lipid profiles of boys as young as 15 to 18 years<sup>39</sup>. The risk of myocardial infarction from smoking in women aged 16 to 44 years is considerable, heavy smokers with other risk factors being particularly at risk<sup>40</sup>. Stroke risk is greatly increased for teenage girls and young women who smoke in combination with the use of oral contraceptives<sup>36,41-43</sup>.

In Australia, the number of people who smoke daily is gradually declining. In 1995, 24% of adults were daily smokers<sup>44</sup>. In 1998, 21.8% smoked daily, and by 2001 this percentage had reached 19.5%<sup>45</sup>. Similarly, the percentage of adults who have ceased smoking or have never smoked has gradually increased<sup>45</sup>.

Because smoking has been identified as the single most important cause of premature death in developed countries and is rapidly becoming a major health concern in most developing countries, the World Health Organization (WHO) is increasing efforts to control what it describes as a 'global tobacco epidemic'<sup>46</sup>. Its aim through studies such as the MONICA Project, a multinational study set up to monitor the trends and determinants in cardiovascular disease, is to determine whether changing prevalence is resulting from initiation or cessation of smoking and which groups should be targeted for public health intervention strategies. Many of the countries in the study showed a reduction in the prevalence of smoking. However, population groups from some countries, particularly men in China and eastern and central Europe, and women in many populations, have an increasing prevalence, a factor attributed to powerful socioeconomic forces resulting from a global economy<sup>46</sup>.

Two Australian communities participated in the MONICA Project (Perth and Newcastle). Over the 10-year period of the study there was a significant reduction in the prevalence of smoking<sup>47</sup>, a decreasing trend reported in the number of daily smokers, an increase in the number of people who have never smoked, and an increase in the number of former smokers for both population groups<sup>46</sup>. These trends supported the findings of the 2001 National Drug Strategy Household Survey. The study concluded that reducing the prevalence of smoking should remain a high public health priority in all countries.

## Alcohol

Consumption of alcohol has long been considered a risk factor for cardiovascular disease. Level of consumption and patterns of drinking produce different health outcomes, some negative and some positive. The negative effects of excessive long-term alcohol consumption are cardiac arrhythmias<sup>36</sup>, haemorrhagic stroke<sup>41</sup>, aortic stiffness<sup>48</sup>, systemic hypertension<sup>36,41,49</sup>, congestive cardiomyopathy, cerebral vascular incidents and reduced left ventricular ejection fraction<sup>49</sup>. Consuming sporadic large amounts or 'binge' drinking can result in embolic stroke or acute myocardial infarction<sup>50</sup>. The rapid change in both systolic and diastolic blood pressure during and after intoxication may increase the likelihood of strokes even in young drinkers<sup>51</sup>.

During recent years, many observational studies have reported a demonstrated cardioprotective effect of consuming small to moderate amounts of alcohol regularly<sup>49,50,52-56</sup>. Consuming 10–20g per day (1–2 standard drinks) for women or 20–30g per day (2–3 standard drinks) for men is associated with a 30–50% morbidity and mortality risk reduction for cardiovascular disease<sup>49,52,54,55,57,58</sup>. The protective effects of alcohol consumption are attributed to an ethanol-induced increase in HDL cholesterol<sup>49,53,54</sup>, to the antioxidant effects<sup>52,54</sup> particularly of red wine<sup>49,56</sup> and dark beer<sup>49</sup>, and to platelet anti-aggregation agents<sup>53,54,56</sup>. Several studies have reported a J-shaped dose-response curve where those who consume 1–2 standard drinks of alcohol per day have a lower relative risk of developing cardiovascular diseases than non-drinkers, although the risk increases again after a level of more than 5 drinks per day is consumed<sup>36,41,49,59</sup>. National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) guidelines suggest that two or fewer standard drinks per day for women and four or fewer per day for men are low risk levels for alcohol consumption<sup>10</sup>.

For this reason, promotion of alcohol as a cardioprotective tool should be viewed with caution, particularly among population groups who have higher rates of diabetes and hypertension, or whose literacy skills make the 'beneficial limit' difficult to comprehend<sup>60</sup>. Low socioeconomic status and education level are often associated with groups who have experienced alcohol abuse as a problem either collectively or for addictive individuals<sup>60,61</sup>. Apart from the direct negative physical effects of excessive alcohol consumption, the increased injury and mortality from road accidents, violence, accidental falls, fires, drownings, suffocations and inhalations, suicides and self-inflicted injuries take a huge toll on the population, and categorise alcohol abuse as harmful even for those not alcohol-dependent<sup>33,62</sup>. Alcohol's protective benefits are specifically associated with cardiovascular disease. It remains detrimental where other causes of morbidity and mortality are concerned<sup>62</sup>.

## Diet and nutrition

Dietary patterns also provide potential risk factors for cardiovascular disease. The risk is attributed to a range of dietary components which, when combined over time, can either cause or adversely affect other physiological conditions. Diabetes, hypertension, excess body weight, blood cholesterol and antioxidant levels are all affected by dietary intake and are all involved with the disease processes of cardiovascular morbidity<sup>3</sup>. In Australia, diet-related diseases and their risk factors result more from over consumption and sedentary life styles than from under-nutrition<sup>2</sup>. This is resulting in a gradual rise in the number of overweight and obese Australians<sup>10</sup>. A proportion of some population groups, such as the Indigenous, still suffer from under-nutrition, although generally the population's mean nutrient intake meets the NHMRC's Recommended Dietary Intake (RDI) levels for most vitamins and minerals in all age groups<sup>2,63</sup>. There is certainly room

for improvement in this area, however, as 'on any day, over half of males aged 12–44 years and approximately a third of children aged 4–11 years do not eat fruit or fruit products, and more than 20% of children under 12 years do not eat any vegetables or vegetable products'<sup>2</sup>. For many Indigenous Australians, poor diet is often the result of nutritious food being unavailable in some of the more remote areas<sup>64</sup> but for other Australians it seems simply the result of poor choices. GPs may have more success in counselling individuals that good dietary habits from a young age help prevent cardiovascular (and many other) problems in the long term.

High dietary intake of saturated fatty acids (from cheese, butter, margarine, meat, milk and pastries), trans fatty acids (from some margarines, meat and meat products) and cholesterol (from eggs, meat, milk and poultry) increase blood cholesterol and contribute to an increased risk of coronary heart disease. Dietary intake of alcohol and salt should also be moderated. An increase in blood pressure is associated with high consumption of dietary salt<sup>4</sup>.

A study by Hu et al. (2000) concluded that two main dietary patterns significantly predict the incidence of coronary heart disease, independent of other lifestyle variables. The study found strong evidence that a diet high in vegetables, fruit, legumes, whole grains, fish and poultry, and low in red meat, processed meat, high-fat dairy products and refined grains may reduce the risk of coronary heart disease<sup>65</sup>. Other studies agree that a diet high in fruits and vegetables<sup>36,41,66</sup>, whole grains<sup>67</sup>, and fish containing omega-3 fatty acids<sup>68</sup> may decrease the risk of stroke. Diets high in sodium and low in potassium can lead to hypertension, and those high in saturated fats cause obesity and hypercholesterolaemia, which also adversely affect blood pressure levels<sup>41</sup>. Excess intake of carbohydrates with a high glycaemic index such as potatoes and white bread have been associated with an increased risk of type 2 diabetes and coronary heart disease<sup>65</sup>. A study by Liu et al. (2000) concluded that a higher intake of whole grain foods was associated with a lower risk of ischaemic stroke among women, independent of other known CVD risk factors<sup>67</sup>. Dewailly et al. (2001) attribute the consumption of marine products rich in n-3 (omega 3) fatty acids, the traditional diet of the Inuit, to the low mortality rate from ischaemic heart disease in the Inuit population<sup>69</sup>.

Folic acid, particularly in conjunction with vitamin B12<sup>70</sup>, has recently been recognised as an effective therapy for reducing plasma homocysteine, which, in elevated concentrations is associated with cardiovascular disease<sup>71-73</sup>. Dietary sources of folate include meat (especially liver), yeast extract, fruits and vegetables, cereals and other grain products<sup>74,75</sup>. Consuming fibre contained in fruits, vegetables and especially cereals, also has a beneficial effect on cardiovascular health<sup>76</sup>. Fernandez (2001) cites several studies documenting that dietary fibre lowers the risk of coronary heart disease<sup>77</sup>. High fibre intake has been associated with reductions in serum cholesterol<sup>77,78</sup>, with oat fibre in particular tending to lower plasma total and LDL cholesterol<sup>76,79</sup>. Giacco et al. (2000) also report benefits of a high fibre diet for type 1 diabetic patients, in particular, an improvement in glycaemic control and reduction of hypoglycaemic events<sup>80</sup>.

Between 1960 and 1990 evidence gathered by the WHO suggested that the Mediterranean population were being positively influenced by some factor affecting their health<sup>81</sup>. Of particular interest were the lower death rates and longer life expectancy occurring in Greece, specifically Crete<sup>82,83</sup>. The traditional diets (pre-1960) of people in these regions, particularly in rural areas, consist of a high intake of fruits, wild edible greens and other vegetables, nuts, beans, seeds, cereals, olive oil and olives, fish, cheese, moderate amounts of red wine, and low amounts of milk and red meat<sup>82,84,85</sup>. This style of diet is low in saturated fat, moderately high in unsaturated fat, and high in fibre, flavonoids and other

antioxidants<sup>81,86</sup> and it is considered likely that these properties may be responsible for the cardioprotective effect observed<sup>82,85,87</sup>. Wasling (1999) suggests this effect may also be due to what is missing from the diet – ‘the animal fats, margarine, cakes, sweets, biscuits and manufactured foods that are characteristic of the British diet’<sup>88</sup>. The Lyon Diet Heart Study found that a Mediterranean-style diet reduced subsequent cardiovascular events in patients following an initial myocardial infarction<sup>85,87,89</sup>. Fuentes et al. (2001) found that the Mediterranean style diet improved endothelial function in hypercholesterolemic men<sup>90</sup>. However, subsequent studies suggest that the Mediterranean model may be losing favour in its traditional regions, becoming more restricted to older people and to rural areas because younger, urbanised people are departing from it<sup>84,91</sup>.

### **Physical activity**

Poor nutrition coupled with physical inactivity can often lead to excess weight or obesity, also a risk factor for cardiovascular disease. However, physical inactivity is recognised as an independent risk factor for coronary artery disease. The American Heart Association expounds the beneficial effects of physical activity – exercise training increases both maximum cardiac output and the ability of muscles to extract and use oxygen from blood; improves haemodynamic, hormonal, metabolic, neurological and respiratory function; helps control blood lipid abnormalities, diabetes and obesity by favourably altering lipid and carbohydrate metabolism; affects the distribution of adipose tissue; and assists in the prevention of osteoporosis and certain neoplastic diseases, notably colon cancer<sup>92</sup>.

Apart from the health benefits of physical activity, being active greatly reduces the financial burden of healthcare costs. Physical inactivity accounts for 6% of the total burden of disease and injury among Australian males and 8% among females, and ranks second only to tobacco use in terms of the burden of disease in Australia. The direct healthcare cost attributable to physical inactivity is approximately \$377 million annually, comprising an estimated \$161 million for coronary heart disease, \$101 million for stroke and \$28 million for type 2 diabetes<sup>4</sup>.

Studies by Hu et al. (2000, 2001) concluded that physical activity, including moderate-intensity exercise such as walking, is associated with substantial risk reduction of total and ischemic stroke<sup>93</sup> and cardiovascular events among diabetic women<sup>94</sup>. Wannamethee et al. (1999) recommend light or moderate physical activities such as walking, gardening, light swimming or cycling undertaken regularly to reduce mortality and heart attacks in older men with and without diagnosed cardiovascular disease<sup>95</sup>. Similar conclusions were drawn by Hakim et al. (1999) in the Honolulu Heart Program, which targeted physically capable elderly men. Their findings suggested that important health benefits, particularly a reduced risk of coronary heart disease, could be derived by encouraging the elderly to walk<sup>96</sup>.

Wei et al. (1999, 2000) concluded that low cardiorespiratory fitness and physical inactivity<sup>97</sup> were strong and independent predictors of cardiovascular disease, comparable in importance with diabetes as a risk factor<sup>98</sup> and that physical activity is associated with decreased risk of developing diabetes<sup>99,100</sup>. They found that, generally, fit and active individuals were at much lower risk of morbidity, mortality and loss of function than sedentary and unfit persons<sup>101</sup>. Other studies have shown a relationship between mild-to-moderate physical activity levels and favourable lipid profiles in men<sup>102</sup>, and that cardiorespiratory fitness achieved through physical activity attenuates many of the health risks associated with overweight or obesity<sup>103</sup>. Lee et al. (1998, 1999) supported these findings, reporting that lean, unfit men had a higher level of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality than men who were fit and obese<sup>104,105</sup>. Lakka et al. (2001) found



good cardiorespiratory fitness to be associated with slower progression of early atherosclerosis in middle-aged men<sup>106</sup>.

Yet, although all these benefits continue to be substantiated by ongoing studies, Australians are spending less time each week walking or participating in other moderate or vigorous physical activity even though the majority believe that doing so would be beneficial to their health. The results of the National Physical Activity Survey in 1999 (a follow-up to the 1997 Survey) show that 88% of Australians aged 18–75 years believe they could be healthier by being more active, and 92% believe their health could be improved by spending 30 minutes each day on moderate physical activity<sup>107</sup>. However, the survey also reported that the average amount of time spent each week on all forms of physical activity has fallen in recent years. In particular, the level of vigorous activity had fallen from an average of 91 minutes per person each week in 1997 to 65 minutes per person in 1999, and that the proportion of Australians doing enough physical activity each week to provide a health benefit had also fallen.

### **Overweight and obesity**

The decline in activity levels coincides with a continuing high level of overweight and obesity across the community, which the National Physical Activity Survey reports as 44%<sup>107</sup>. The AIHW (2001) reports similar findings for 1999–00, noting 60% of Australians aged 25 years and over were overweight with 20% of these being classified as obese<sup>4</sup>. In 1995, Australian men on average weighed 3.6 kg more than their counterparts in 1980. Women weighed on average 4.8 kg more<sup>2</sup>. In terms of total disease burden, overweight and obesity are responsible for approximately 4.3% in both males and females in Australia<sup>4</sup>.

The estimate of overweight and obese Australians reported in the National Physical Activity Survey<sup>107</sup> is supported by BEACH data over the first 3 years of its collection. BEACH collects the self-reported height and weight of patients to estimate their body mass index (BMI) which is summarised in the program's annual reports. In 1998–99, BEACH showed 51.2% of adults over 18 years to be overweight (32.8%) or obese (18.4%)<sup>14</sup>. In 1999–2000, BEACH reported 52.5% to be overweight (33.1%) or obese (19.4%)<sup>12</sup> and in the 2000–2001 BEACH year, 54.3% were found to be overweight (34.1%) or obese (20.2%)<sup>13</sup>. All of the above studies used BMI as the classification for being overweight or obese, as proposed by the WHO as a simple measure of obesity<sup>108</sup>. BMI is calculated by dividing a person's weight (in kilograms) by their height squared (in m<sup>2</sup>). A person is generally considered to be overweight if their BMI is  $\geq 25$ , and a BMI of  $\geq 30$  is considered to be obese<sup>4</sup>. Because the calculation of a raised BMI does not distinguish between weight mass from fat, muscle or heavy bone structure, the WHO also regard waist circumference as a useful measure of increased risk due to overweight and obesity<sup>108</sup>. A waist circumference of 94 cm for men and 80 cm for women indicates increased risk, and circumferences exceeding 102 cm for men and 88 cm for women indicate substantially increased risk<sup>4</sup>. Waist-to-hip ratio (WHR) is another commonly used anthropometric measure to indicate obesity, the American Heart Association recommending a WHR  $> 0.80$  as an indicator of obesity for women and  $> 1.0$  for men<sup>109</sup>.

Excess body weight carries with it a higher risk of ill health because of the effects of increased body fat on conditions related to life expectancy, particularly cardiovascular conditions such as coronary heart disease, congestive heart failure, stroke and type 2 diabetes<sup>4,33</sup>. Hypertension and adverse lipid profiles associated with excess body weight also increase the risk of coronary heart disease<sup>4,36,108</sup>. In particular there is a strong association between intra-abdominal adiposity and the development of such diseases as

type 2 diabetes<sup>108</sup>. Although being overweight is an important risk factor, the central obesity fat patterning characterised by abdominal fat deposition seems to present a greater risk than the 'pear shape' patterning of hip and thigh fat deposition in the occurrence of stroke<sup>36,41</sup> and other atherosclerotic disease<sup>110</sup>.

Results from both the Honolulu Heart Program and the Framingham study indicate that obesity is an independent risk factor for stroke, as reported at the American Heart Association prevention conference in 1997<sup>36,110</sup>, a claim supported by Goldstein et al. (2001)<sup>36</sup>. Fitzgerald and Jarrett (1992) reported from the Whitehall study data that BMI was a predictor for stroke in both smokers and non-smokers, and that a BMI above 24 in combination with smoking accounts for 60% of strokes in men up to 65 years of age<sup>111</sup>. Rexrode et al. (1997, 1998) concluded that waist-hip ratio and waist circumference are independently associated with risk of coronary heart disease<sup>112</sup>, and that both obesity and weight gain in women are important risk factors for ischaemic and total stroke<sup>113</sup>.

Yet despite increasing knowledge and education about obesity, nutrition, exercise, and the hazards associated with being overweight, the prevalence of obesity in many countries is at a level that is now considered pandemic<sup>114,115</sup>. The WHO has described this increasing prevalence as a major public health problem for developed countries and an increasing number of developing countries<sup>116</sup>. The health economic consequences to these countries has been estimated at 3–5% of their total health budget<sup>117</sup>. A study by Quesenberry et al. (1998) showed a direct association between BMI and annual rates of inpatient days, number and costs of outpatient visits, costs of outpatient pharmacy and radiology services, and total costs. Relative to a BMI of 20 to 24.9, mean annual costs were 25% greater for those with a BMI of 30 to 34.9 and 44% greater for those with a BMI  $\geq$  35. The authors attributed these elevated costs to the association between BMI and coronary heart disease, hypertension and diabetes<sup>118</sup>.

Australia is at present second only to the United States as the most overweight nation in the world<sup>119,120</sup>, with the United Kingdom a close third<sup>120</sup>. Such a large proportion of the US population is overweight that in 2000 the American Heart Association began stressing the importance for adults of trying to maintain their current weight rather than just urging the overweight to slim down<sup>121</sup>. In December 2001, the US surgeon-general warned that obesity could soon overtake smoking as the leading cause of preventable deaths in America with over 60% of Americans now considered overweight, and that the situation is so serious that it is countering progress made in fighting cancer and heart disease<sup>122</sup>. The International Obesity Task Force, extrapolating from existing data, has made a projection that by the year 2025 obesity levels could reach 45–50% in the United States, 30–40% in Australia, England and Mauritius, and over 20% in Brazil<sup>120</sup>. Studies previously referred to in this work suggest that in Australia, if the situation remains unchecked, this level is likely to be achieved, and probably sooner than the year indicated<sup>4,12-14,107</sup>.

A trend of increased prevalence of obesity in children is also of concern. Childhood obesity increases the risk of adult obesity and of the associated cardiovascular disease risk factors of hypertension, diabetes and dyslipidaemia<sup>123</sup>. Again, the United States leads the rest of the world in the prevalence of overweight youth<sup>119,120</sup>. In the past 30 years the percentage of overweight children in the United States has doubled, from 15% to 32%<sup>120</sup>. But although American children have the 'gold medal for fatness'<sup>119</sup> Australian children are very close behind. Magarey et al. (2001) reported that the rate of overweight and obese children in Australia had doubled in the decade between 1985 and 1995 to a level where 19.5% of boys and 21.1% of girls between 7 and 15 years of age are overweight or obese<sup>124</sup>. What is more disturbing, Magarey et al. showed that the number of children

classified as obese in the overweight group has trebled in that decade<sup>124</sup>. Children of obese parents have more than double the risk of obesity in adulthood<sup>4</sup>. Although it may be conjecture to assume that overweight children remain overweight and eventually become overweight adults, it is likely that this may be the case for a substantial number when consideration is given to the effort required in changing the diet and lifestyle habits established in childhood.

There is, however, evidence that the risks to these children are not postponed until adulthood. Results from the Taipei Children Heart Study showed 70% of obese boys had one, and 25% had two or more, CVD risk factors other than obesity. Obese girls had a higher prevalence of CVD risk factor clustering and a significantly higher prevalence of high blood pressure than non-obese girls<sup>123</sup>. Similar findings were reported from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Growth and Health Study. Overweight was associated with increased risk factor levels and with increased clustering of risk factors in 9–10 year old girls, and greater central adiposity was associated with higher levels of risk factors and increased clustering<sup>125</sup>. Morrison et al. (1999) concluded from the Princeton School Study that the trend towards increased obesity in children could potentially reverse the recent decline in morbidity from cardiovascular disease<sup>126</sup>.

Obesity is presenting serious consequences in terms of personal and economic costs, and the solution will require commitment and education. The desire among overweight individuals to reduce their weight is obvious from the amount they spend on diet programs<sup>127</sup> and weight loss gimmicks. Telephone surveys have reported that more than two-thirds of Americans are attempting to lose or maintain weight, but only 20% of those trying to reduce their weight were using the recommended combination of calorie/kilojoule reduction and 150 minutes of moderate physical activity per week<sup>127,128</sup>.

Although reducing weight is beneficial to health generally, many studies have shown specific benefits. Clinically significant long-term reductions in blood pressure and reduced risk for hypertension can be achieved with even modest weight loss<sup>129</sup>. In Phase II of the Trials of Hypertension Prevention, Stevens et al. (2001) observed a linear association between weight reduction and reduction in blood pressure: for every kilogram of body weight lost, systolic and diastolic blood pressures were reduced by 1 mmHg and 1.4 mmHg, respectively. The more weight lost, the greater the reductions in blood pressure levels<sup>127,129</sup>.

Given the difficulty in reducing weight once the problem has manifested, prevention strategies would seem to be most worthwhile, particularly when aimed at the young. Singapore's 'Fit and Trim' program, based on activities promoting healthy eating habits and increased physical activity, has started to reduce the prevalence of overweight and obesity in primary, secondary and junior college students since its introduction into schools. The International Obesity Task Force is hopeful that, despite cultural differences, such programs might be as successful if introduced in other nations' schools<sup>120</sup>.

## **Hypertension**

Hypertension refers to an increase in the forces exerted by blood onto the walls of the arteries, and for this reason, is often referred to as high blood pressure. The pressure of the blood on arterial walls depends on the energy of the heart action, the elasticity of the arterial walls and the volume and viscosity of the blood. The maximum pressure occurs near the end of the stroke output of the heart's left ventricle and is called maximum or systolic pressure. The minimum pressure occurs late in ventricular diastole and is called the minimum or diastolic pressure<sup>8</sup>. Blood pressure is usually expressed as systolic/diastolic in mmHg, e.g. 120/80 mmHg, stated as '120 over 80'.

The WHO has recently released a classification for the clinical management of hypertension as systolic blood pressure (SBP)  $\geq 140$ mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure (DBP)  $\geq 90$  mmHg and/or receiving medication for high blood pressure. Previously, high blood pressure in Australia was defined as SBP  $\geq 160$  mmHg and/or DBP  $\geq 95$  mmHg and /or receiving medication for high blood pressure<sup>4</sup>. Many Australian studies have therefore quoted estimates of prevalence at the latter level. As we now use the WHO classification, the validity of comparisons across studies is affected where previous and future studies are based on different classifications for defining hypertension.

Hypertension is the most common cardiovascular disorder and is considered both as a disease category and as one of the major risk factors for stroke, coronary heart disease and heart failure<sup>4,33,130</sup>. As the level of blood pressure increases so does the corresponding risk level<sup>7,33</sup>. Although systolic blood pressure is a stronger predictor of death due to coronary heart disease, both systolic and diastolic blood pressures are predictors of heart, stroke and vascular diseases at all ages<sup>7,131</sup>.

Prevalence of hypertension increases with age. The major risk factors are obesity, poor nutrition, excessive intake of sodium and alcohol, and lack of physical activity<sup>130</sup>. In 1999–00, approximately 31% of men and 26% of women in Australia aged 25 years and over had hypertension. For those aged 65–74 years, 70% of men and 67% of women had high blood pressure and/or were on treatment for hypertension<sup>4</sup>. Approximately 25% of Americans have hypertension<sup>129</sup> which is slightly higher than the international trend – the WHO estimates that hypertension currently affects about 20% of the adult population worldwide<sup>130</sup>.

Hypertension has a major role in the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis<sup>132</sup>, and is estimated to account for about 5.5% of the total burden of disease and injury among Australians<sup>4,33</sup> with most of this burden attributed to ischaemic heart disease and stroke. The burden of risk for men starts in the 15–24 age group, for women in the 25–34 age group, and rises steadily with age for both. The burden for men is higher across all age groups except those 70 and over, where it is much higher for women<sup>33</sup>. Since 1998, hypertension has accounted for approximately 6% of all problems managed by GPs in Australia<sup>12-14</sup>. There is evidence that this burden could be eased by adopting healthy lifestyle changes<sup>133-136</sup>. Oncken et al. (2001) found that cessation of smoking reduces systolic blood pressure<sup>134</sup>. Dickey and Janick (2001) reported a reduction in both systolic and diastolic blood pressure from weight reduction and reduced dietary sodium intake<sup>133</sup>. Moreau et al. (2001) reported that just 30 minutes per day of moderate-intensity physical activity is effective in lowering systolic blood pressure<sup>134</sup>. Non-pharmacological methods in combination with antihypertensive medications increase the success of achieving target levels for blood pressure reduction<sup>137</sup>.

Many studies have examined the efficacy of treatments and medications for patients with hypertension, in consideration of the social and economic resources required to manage this predominantly 'elderly' disease in an ageing population. There is consensus that current treatments are effective and safe for long-term use and, when taken correctly, do reduce the development of severe hypertension, stroke, congestive heart failure, and other coronary heart disease<sup>26,131,138,139</sup>. However, control of hypertension remains poor in many countries, especially when the patient is elderly, where multidrug regimens are involved or where patients experience side effects from antihypertensive medications<sup>129,140</sup>. Since 1980 there has been a significant decline in the prevalence of hypertension in Australia. The rate of men aged 25–64 years with high blood pressure has

fallen from 45% in 1980 to 22% in 1999–00. The rate for women in that age group has fallen from 29% in 1980 to 16% in 1995 and has remained steady<sup>2,4,33</sup>.

Promoting lifestyles which prevent the initial development of hypertension should still be the objective of healthcare providers in both developed and developing countries<sup>129,133</sup>.

## Hyperlipidaemia

Hyperlipidaemia is a general term for elevated concentrations of any or all of the lipids in the plasma, including triglycerides and cholesterol. Lipids are fats and fatlike substances which are stored in the body and serve as a source of fuel. They are an important constituent of cell structure and include fatty acids, neutral fats, waxes and steroids. Compound lipids comprise the glycolipids, lipoproteins and phospholipids<sup>8</sup>. The role of blood lipids such as cholesterol in the development of atherosclerosis and subsequent cardiovascular disease were established in the Framingham Heart Study in 1960 and high blood cholesterol is now considered a major modifiable risk factor for developing coronary artery disease<sup>141,142</sup>.

Cholesterol is a lipid which the body needs to repair cell membranes, insulate nerves, manufacture vitamin D on the skin's surface and produce certain hormones such as oestrogen and testosterone. About two-thirds of the body's cholesterol is manufactured in the liver, production being stimulated by saturated fat. It is also obtained through diets which include animal fats found in meat, poultry, fish and dairy products<sup>143,144</sup>.

Cholesterol is transported through the blood in lipoproteins categorised by their size<sup>143</sup>. Low-density lipoproteins (LDL) and high-density lipoproteins (HDL) both have an important role in maintaining health.

Low-density lipoprotein (LDL) transports about 75% of the blood's cholesterol to the body's cells and is normally harmless. It becomes problematic, however, when it penetrates the artery walls where it can interact through oxidation with oxygen-free radicals, particles which the body releases naturally but which increase when the body is exposed to environmental toxins such as cigarette smoke. These molecules are essential in fighting bacteria but, in excess, can become destructive because they are missing an electron and therefore tend to bind with any other molecule. If LDL collects on arterial walls, free radicals can attack and oxidise with it, modifying its form. The new oxidised LDL triggers an immune system response where white blood cells gather at the site forming a fatty plaque and causing inflammation. This process of plaque deposits building up on arterial walls which, over time, restrict the blood flow is known as atherosclerosis<sup>143,145</sup>. The reduced blood flow starves the heart of oxygen which can eventually cause angina, myocardial infarction or death<sup>144</sup>.

The function of high-density lipoproteins (HDL) is to remove cholesterol from the arterial walls and return it to the liver which, apart from producing cholesterol, also removes it from the blood. It is removed by special proteins called LDL receptors which are normally present on the liver surface<sup>143,145</sup>. Because of their differing functions, LDL cholesterol has become known as 'bad' and HDL as 'good' cholesterol<sup>144,145</sup>. Total cholesterol level is therefore not a good reflector of cardiovascular disease risk because it consists of both LDL and HDL cholesterol which have opposing effects on cardiovascular risk<sup>146</sup>. The best risk assessment is obtained through separate measurements of these two levels<sup>146-148</sup>. The Framingham study demonstrated the total/HDL cholesterol ratio to be the most efficient lipid profile for predicting coronary disease<sup>142</sup>. Rizos and Mikhailidis (2001) concluded from evidence presented in the Veterans Affairs High Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Intervention Trial (VA-HIT) and the Bezafibrate Infarction Prevention Trial (BIP) that levels of total, LDL and HDL cholesterol, and triglycerides, are all predictors of risk of

cerebrovascular events<sup>149</sup>. Wannamethee et al. (2000) found an association between higher levels of HDL cholesterol and a significant decrease in risk of non-fatal stroke<sup>150</sup>.

For optimum health, high levels of HDL are promoted while LDL should be kept to a minimum<sup>148</sup>. As the body makes enough cholesterol to perform the functions for which it is required, any added cholesterol from dietary sources has the potential to create more LDL than the body can remove through normal processes. Dietary fatty acids directly influence the susceptibility of lipoproteins to oxidation which subsequently affects other triggers in the inflammatory process and formation of plaques<sup>9</sup>. Some people also have a reduced number of LDL receptors on the liver cell surfaces which impede their ability to dispose of LDL cholesterol from the blood. This can be a genetic predisposition that can make 'high cholesterol' a familial problem, and affected family members tend to develop atherosclerosis in early adulthood<sup>145</sup>. In most cases, however, raised LDL cholesterol levels are usually caused by diet<sup>146</sup>, particularly the consumption of foods high in saturated fats.

High dietary intake of saturated fats impedes the liver's LDL receptor activity which thus raises the LDL cholesterol levels in the blood. Unsaturated fats, either polyunsaturated or mono-unsaturated, do not raise LDL cholesterol and may even lower it in some cases. Oils high in mono-unsaturated fats such as olive or canola oil contain antioxidants which can scavenge free radicals and protect against peroxidation<sup>151</sup>, offering a protective effect against coronary heart disease<sup>144,145</sup>. However, excess calories from any source are stored as fat deposits so the body becoming overweight, and particularly obese, will also raise cholesterol levels.

Diet modification is the preferred initial choice for prevention and treatment of hypercholesterolaemia<sup>152,153</sup>, but the best method of dietary intervention continues to be debated. Diets focusing on reducing total fat and cholesterol often result in reducing both LDL and HDL cholesterol, whereas those which focus on calorie reduction but not on saturated fat reduction have little effect on lowering LDL cholesterol levels<sup>152</sup>. However, raising the HDL cholesterol level may be just as, if not more important. Boden (2000)<sup>154</sup> reported that raising HDL while maintaining levels of LDL cholesterol was responsible for benefits which included significant reductions in death from coronary artery disease, non-fatal myocardial infarction (MI), stroke, transient ischaemic attack and carotid endarterectomy. From the VA-HIT study he concluded, 'for every 1% increase in HDL-C, there was a 3% reduction in death or MI, a therapeutic benefit that eclipses the benefit associated with LDL-C reduction'. The best approach appears to be a diet which lowers LDL cholesterol and raises HDL cholesterol levels.

Although dietary therapy remains the first line of treatment for high cholesterol, drug therapy is available for those patients considered at risk for coronary heart disease<sup>153</sup>. There is an abundance of literature from many clinical trials which report evidence that lipid-modifying treatments have a positive effect on cardiovascular disease risk from hyperlipidaemia. Many secondary prevention studies report the benefits of lipid-lowering medications, particularly for patients with pre-existing coronary heart disease and diabetes (the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S)<sup>155-157</sup>, the Cholesterol and Recurrent Events (CARE) Trial<sup>158</sup>, the Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study<sup>159</sup>, the Veterans Affairs High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Intervention Trial (VA-HIT)<sup>160</sup>, the Helsinki Heart Study<sup>161</sup>, the West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study (WOSCOPS)<sup>162,163</sup>, and the Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study<sup>164</sup>). Results from many of these studies show a significant reduction (around 30%) in relative risk of major coronary events such as fatal and non-fatal myocardial infarction for patients with elevated lipids treated with lipid

modifying medications<sup>148</sup>. Statins, particularly, as demonstrated in many of these trials, reduce the risk of stroke<sup>165</sup> and transient ischaemic attacks in patients with coronary disease, and their efficacy extends to subgroups such as diabetics, women and the elderly<sup>165,166</sup>. The anti-inflammatory and antioxidant properties of statins reduce the incidence of ischaemic stroke by stabilising atherosclerotic plaques<sup>167,168</sup> and through antithrombotic actions<sup>167,168</sup>.

The availability of lipid-lowering medications has reduced the severity and frequency of cardiovascular events for a large proportion of the population. However, given the health and economic costs associated with more than 6 million adult Australians (aged 25 years and over) having a cholesterol level higher than 5.5 mmol/L<sup>4</sup>, promoting strategies for awareness and prevention should continue as a priority for healthcare planners.

## Diabetes

Diabetes is a general term representing a collection of related metabolic disorders characterised by excessive urine excretion (polyuria) and high blood glucose levels (hyperglycaemia). It is caused by defective pancreatic islets which inhibit the secretion of the hormone insulin, inhibit the insulin action, or both<sup>4,8</sup>. Diabetes is associated with long-term dysfunction of organs such as the heart, eyes, kidneys, nerves and blood vessels. Peripheral vascular disease associated with diabetes often results in lower limb ulceration, gangrene and amputation in more severe cases<sup>169</sup>.

There are three main types of diabetes. Type 1 or insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (IDDM) is the result of auto-immune destruction of the pancreatic islets that produce insulin. Individuals with type 1 diabetes require insulin injections daily for survival<sup>4</sup>. The peak age of onset is 12 years, but onset can occur at any age<sup>8</sup>. Type 2, or non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM) is characterised by insulin resistance and/or abnormal insulin secretion<sup>4</sup>. Basal insulin secretion levels are maintained or reduced, but insulin release in response to glucose load is delayed or reduced. Defective glucose receptors on the beta cells of pancreatic islets may be involved. Obesity and physical inactivity are strongly associated with its onset, as is a genetic predisposition. The peak age of onset is generally 50–60 years. Type 2 diabetes accounts for about 85–90% of all diabetes<sup>4</sup>. Gestational diabetes is caused by carbohydrate intolerance and is first recognised during pregnancy<sup>8</sup>. Approximately 4–6% of women not previously diagnosed are affected, and have a greater risk of developing type 2 diabetes in later life<sup>4</sup>.

Diabetes is both a risk factor for, and shares other common risk factors with, cardiovascular disease. In particular, type 2 and gestational diabetes are promoted by behavioural risk factors such as poor nutrition, excess weight and physical inactivity. The effects of abnormal blood lipid levels, smoking, central obesity and hypertension are all amplified by the presence of diabetes. Cardiovascular risk factors relatively specific to people with diabetes include longer duration of diabetes during adulthood, raised blood glucose concentrations and microalbuminuria<sup>170</sup>. People with diabetes and microalbuminuria have a higher risk of coronary morbidity and mortality than people with normal levels of urinary albumin and a similar duration of diabetes. Clinical proteinuria increases the risk of major cardiac events in type 1 and type 2 diabetes compared with individuals with the same type of diabetes having normal albumin excretion<sup>170</sup>. Abnormal lipoprotein metabolism advances the development of coronary artery disease in type 1 diabetes<sup>171</sup>.

A clustering of risk factors, known as the metabolic syndrome, is more likely among diabetes sufferers<sup>4</sup>. Conversely, people with the metabolic syndrome are at increased risk of developing diabetes and cardiovascular disease<sup>172</sup>. There is no international definition

for the metabolic syndrome but the WHO suggests a working definition as having glucose intolerance, impaired glucose tolerance or diabetes mellitus and/or insulin resistance together with two or more of the following: impaired glucose regulation; central obesity, hypertriglyceridemia and high blood pressure<sup>172</sup>. Other definitions add low high-density lipoprotein to this list<sup>173,174</sup>. This clustering has been variously labelled as the 'metabolic syndrome', the 'insulin resistant syndrome'<sup>172</sup> or 'syndrome X'<sup>172,175,176</sup>. Each individual component of the cluster group carries a risk of CVD but in combination they become much more powerful<sup>172</sup>. Using 2000 census data, the 3rd National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (ATPIII) determined that about 47 million US residents have the metabolic syndrome, with prevalence increasing with age from around 6.7% of 20–29 year olds to around 43% of those aged 60 or older<sup>173</sup>.

Apart from being the seventh leading cause of death in Australia<sup>169</sup>, diabetes is the most common cause of blindness in persons under 60 years of age, the most common cause of non-traumatic amputations, and the second most common reason for the commencement of renal dialysis<sup>6</sup>. The risk of heart disease and stroke is two to four times higher for diabetics than for people without diabetes<sup>177</sup>. In Australia in 1998, diabetes was the second most common additional cause of death where ischaemic heart disease was the underlying cause<sup>1</sup>.

Along with obesity, diabetes is reaching epidemic proportions in the United States, Australia, New Zealand and other developed nations<sup>178</sup>. For males, most nations have experienced increases in the death rates from diabetes since the mid-1950s, with the most dramatic of these occurring in Denmark (164%), Italy (83%) and Spain (80%)<sup>179</sup>.

The 1995 National Health Survey<sup>44</sup> reported 430,700 Australian people (2.4% of the population) diagnosed as diabetics and estimated that the number had doubled since the 1980s. Based on this assessment, the 1998 National Health Priority Areas report on diabetes mellitus predicted that the number diagnosed with diabetes would rise to 770,000 by the year 2000, would reach 950,000 by 2010 and would exceed 1 million within 15 to 20 years of the 1995 survey<sup>169</sup>. However, just 2 years after the 1998 report, the Australian Diabetes, Obesity and Lifestyle Study (AusDiab) found about 940,000 Australians aged over 25 (8.0% of males and 7.0% of females) were diagnosed with diabetes<sup>177</sup>. It would seem that the 'one million' mark will be exceeded much sooner than estimated, and may indeed have already been exceeded – both studies<sup>44,177</sup> reported that for each diagnosed diabetic there was another person with diabetes as yet undiagnosed. As in many other countries, Australia's Indigenous population has a much higher rate of diabetes than other Australians<sup>169</sup>. In the 30–54 age group, more than 20% of Indigenous Australians are estimated to have diabetes<sup>179</sup>. The annual incidence of type 1 diabetes in New South Wales children aged 0–14 years has increased on average by 3.2% each year since 1990<sup>180</sup>.

The burden of this disease is also increasing at a similar rate. In 1993–94, the estimated health system cost attributed to diabetes was 2.2% of total health expenditure for that year<sup>33</sup>. By 1996 this had increased to 5%, a figure considered to be an underestimation as it was based on self-reported information<sup>4</sup>. The main contributors to this cost increase are the large number of hospitalisations either directly related to diabetes or where diabetes is a secondary diagnosis. The average length of stay in hospital for diabetes in 1998–99 was almost twice as long as for non-diabetic conditions, accounting for almost 1% of all occupied hospital beds on any given day<sup>4</sup>. Diabetes is the eighth most common problem managed by Australian doctors each year in general practice<sup>4,12-14,181</sup> and is managed at nearly 2% of all encounters<sup>4,12-14</sup>. A study by Overland et al. (2000) reported that over a 5-year period, diabetics accounted for 3.0% of the population but had used 5.5% of



general practitioner services, and a three-fold to four-fold increase in the use of specialist and consultant physician services compared with their non-diabetic counterparts<sup>182</sup>. Although the financial cost of 7,887 diabetes-related lower-limb amputations between 1995 and 1998 can be readily determined, the personal cost cannot<sup>183</sup>.

Pharmacological managements are advancing and studies such as the Catopril Prevention Project (CAPP)<sup>184</sup> and the Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (HOPE) study<sup>185,186</sup> report benefits of treatment with angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, specifically catopril and ramipril respectively, which include reduced risk of complications related to diabetes, and reduced new diagnoses of diabetes itself among those at high risk. It is reassuring to have access to these medications, but given the escalation in costs associated with the increase in diabetes incidence, promoting lifestyle changes might be a better initial approach to management. Studies in Sweden, China and Finland<sup>187,188</sup> have concluded that changes in diet and exercise habits can prevent or delay the onset of type 2 diabetes for high-risk subjects; however, lifestyle changes have to be sustained and willingness to do this ultimately rests with the individual.

### **Stress**

Stress as a contributing factor in development of cardiovascular disease is somewhat controversial as it is not always clear whether 'stress' refers to physical, mental, emotional or psychological stress. Regardless of the type of stress involved, stress is predominantly a secondary rather than primary risk factor for cardiovascular disease<sup>189</sup>.

The majority of medical literature refers to physical stress in relation to cardiovascular disease – the increased demands for energy and oxygen placed on the heart during physical stress are measurable and reproducible. The effects of physical stress on the cardiovascular system depend on the general fitness of the individual. Physical exercise which places a greater demand on the heart muscle to pump oxygenated blood around the body is very beneficial to the cardiovascular health of the individual. Indeed, the lack of physical activity caused by sedentary lifestyle is considered to be a major risk to cardiovascular health. However, if there is underlying heart disease from other causes, stress from physical effort can be dangerous. During physical exertion, the heart beats more rapidly to meet the body's increased demands. If coronary arteries are partially blocked by atherosclerotic plaques, they cannot supply the heart's extra requirement for oxygenated blood. This 'starving' of oxygen is called ischaemia and can cause angina pain or, in severe cases, the heart muscle to infarct<sup>190</sup>. Although physical stress can induce a heart attack in an individual with existing coronary heart disease, it does not cause heart disease in a normal, healthy person.

Other types of stress – mental, emotional, psychological – can be caused by a variety of factors and can be detrimental to long-term cardiovascular health. Individuals may perceive situations differently, but whatever the triggers, their physiological responses to mental effort, anger, fright, grief, anxiety and so on are similar. The sympathetic nervous system mediates the discharge and release of adrenal medullary hormones in response to these stressors, which results in increased blood pressure and cardiac output, increased blood flow to skeletal muscles, decreased flow to the viscera, and increased rate of glycolysis and blood glucose concentration<sup>8</sup>. Homocysteine levels, heart rate and blood pressure have been shown to increase in women exposed to mental and emotional stress-inducing tests<sup>191</sup>. Homocysteine is an amino acid strongly associated with cardiovascular disease because of its potential to damage cells lining arterial walls, contributing to the development of arterial plaques. Stoney (1999) concluded that the rise in homocysteine concentration may be sympathetically mediated and may therefore be an important factor

in the relationship between psychological stress and cardiovascular disease risk. Homocysteine level has also been associated with stroke risk in other works<sup>192</sup>. Sarabi and Lind<sup>193</sup> reported that endothelium-dependent vasodilation in young healthy people is also affected by mental stress. Carroll et al. (2001)<sup>194</sup> found that heightened blood pressure reactions to mental stress contributed to the development of high blood pressure on 10-year follow-up of participants in the Whitehall Study. Cordero et al<sup>195</sup> suggest that ischaemia can be initiated through a neurocardiac pathway and that stress can trigger the link between the brain and the heart involved in pathogenic processes such as coronary vasospasm, ischaemia and arrhythmias even in hearts lacking structural disease.

Although these works support a possible primary link between the physiological responses to stress and the long-term development of heart disease, there is considerable evidence that stress is detrimental to health where cardiovascular disease is already present. Various studies have concluded that mental stress impairs systolic function by inducing transient myocardial ischaemia<sup>196</sup>; combined increases in cardiac demand and concomitant reduced myocardial blood supply may contribute to myocardial ischaemia with mental stress<sup>197</sup>; excessive sympathetic reactivity to stress may be aetiologically important in stroke, especially ischaemic stroke<sup>198</sup>; psychological distress is a predictor of fatal ischaemic stroke<sup>199</sup>; cardiovascular reactivity to psychological challenge plays a role in the etiology of hypertension<sup>200</sup>; mental stress could contribute to Coronary Artery Disease (CAD) progression and acute coronary syndromes in patients with cardiovascular disease<sup>201</sup>; acute psychological stress may elicit a hypercoagulable state in elderly subjects with cardiovascular disease which could promote progression of atherosclerosis and acute coronary thrombosis<sup>202</sup>; and both chronic and acute psychological stress can be detrimental to the patient with CAD<sup>203</sup>.

Chronic mental, emotional or psychological stress can therefore play a prominent role in the development of cardiovascular disease, and methods of reducing stress are widely promoted. Some individuals are more likely to be affected by stress-induced cardiovascular problems, particularly those of 'type A' behaviour pattern (competitive achievement orientation, sense of urgency in general life, easily aroused to anger/hostility)<sup>204,205</sup>, those with 'job strain'<sup>206,207</sup>, those in stressful marital relationships<sup>208,209</sup>, sufferers of depression<sup>206</sup> or pessimistic/superstitious outlook<sup>210</sup>, or those who have experienced war or natural disasters<sup>206,211</sup>. Pickering (2001) regards the common link for all these factors as a perceived loss of control over one's environment<sup>206</sup>. This perception may also apply to persons following an initial cardiovascular event and may affect their recovery. Cossette et al. (2001) concluded that post-myocardial infarction interventions that reduce psychological distress have the potential to improve long-term prognosis and psychological status for both men and women<sup>212</sup>. It seems that, regardless of its role in the aetiology of cardiovascular disease, stress is a major factor in the progression of established illness.

### **Atrial fibrillation**

Atrial fibrillation (AF) is an arrhythmia in which very small areas of the atrial myocardium are in various uncoordinated stages of depolarisation and repolarisation. Multiple re-entry circuits within the atrial myocardium cause the atria to quiver continuously in a chaotic pattern instead of intermittently contracting<sup>8</sup>. This rapid activity within the atria removes normal sinus node control of the heart rhythm causing rapid and irregular atrial activity<sup>213</sup>. The result is a totally irregular, often rapid, ventricular rate<sup>8</sup>.

AF is the most common arrhythmia encountered in clinical practice. It accounts for approximately one-third of all hospitalisations for cardiac rhythm disturbances<sup>214</sup> and its prevalence increases with age. About 2% of the general population are affected, increasing to 5% in people over 65 years and 10% of those over 75 years. Episodes may occur singularly, as a series of recurrent episodes (paroxysmal AF), or continuously (permanent or chronic AF)<sup>215</sup>. When an underlying cause can't be identified, the condition is called 'lone' AF, and this type affects about 10% of chronic AF sufferers<sup>216</sup>. However, AF may be a sign of underlying heart disease and is associated with an increased risk of systemic thromboembolism and stroke<sup>215</sup>. This increased risk occurs because the loss of effective atrial contraction alters the normal flow of blood, often resulting in stasis and triggering of the coagulation cascade. As a result, fibrin thrombi form within the atria and atrial appendages which can dislodge and travel through the systemic circulation to the brain causing ischemic stroke<sup>217</sup>.

The incidence of AF is greater in men than in women, but advancing age levels this difference. Women with AF are more likely to have underlying valvular disease, whereas men are more likely to have underlying coronary artery disease<sup>218</sup>. The risk of stroke is substantially increased for both men and women with AF, particularly in the first year after diagnosis<sup>219,220</sup>. Stroke in persons with AF is generally more severe and induces higher mortality<sup>220</sup>. In Framingham Heart Study cohorts, AF was associated with a 50% to 90% mortality risk after adjustment for age and pre-existing cardiovascular conditions such as hypertension, myocardial infarction, congestive heart failure and smoking<sup>220,221</sup>. For people with AF, risk factors for stroke include history of congestive heart disease (relative risk (RR) 1.4), increasing age (RR 1.4), history of hypertension (RR 1.6), history of diabetes (RR 1.7), and prior stroke or transient ischaemic attack (RR 2.5)<sup>222</sup>. Prior myocardial infarction, rheumatic heart disease and poor left ventricular function are also factors associated with an increased risk of stroke in AF<sup>216</sup>.

### **Socioeconomic influences**

In 1992, the National Health Strategy cited a number of studies which offered evidence that low socioeconomic status is strongly associated with high mortality rates, poorer health status and higher levels of risk behaviours which increase exposure to a number of health problems including cardiovascular disease and some cancers<sup>15</sup>.

People in lower socioeconomic groups are more likely to die from CVD than people in higher socioeconomic groups. In 1997, people aged 25–64 years living in the most disadvantaged group died from CVD at around twice the rate of those living in the least disadvantaged group<sup>4</sup>. The 1995 National Health Survey reported that 82% of women in the lowest socioeconomic group had a CVD risk factor (i.e. tobacco smoking, high blood pressure, overweight or obesity, physical inactivity) compared with 69% in the highest socioeconomic group. Almost 13% of women in the lowest group had three or more risk factors compared with 7% of women in the highest group<sup>44</sup>. Men in the lowest socioeconomic group were twice as likely to have three or more risk factors than men in the highest socioeconomic group (18% and 9% respectively) although there was no significant difference between the two male groups for one CVD risk factor. Men and women in the lowest socioeconomic group (37% and 40% respectively) were more likely to partake in no physical activity in their leisure time than those in the highest socioeconomic group (27% and 29%)<sup>44</sup>. Women in lower socioeconomic groups are more likely to be overweight (53%) or obese (24%) than women in the highest group (44% and 14% respectively) although there were no significant differences between overweight and obese men in these two groups. For type 2 diabetes, prevalence in the lowest socioeconomic group was almost 2.5 times higher, and deaths where diabetes was the

underlying cause of death were 44% higher than those in the highest socioeconomic group<sup>44</sup>.

The 1998 National Drug Strategy Household Survey reported that 27% of individuals from the lowest socioeconomic background smoked daily compared with 18% of those from the highest socioeconomic background<sup>223</sup>. Higher levels of smoking were associated with being unemployed and with having a lower level of education. Those with no qualifications (26%) were more than twice as likely to smoke daily compared with those with tertiary qualifications (12%). Persons with less than 12 years of education were almost twice as likely to be physically inactive as those with a Higher School Certificate or equivalent, or with tertiary qualifications<sup>4,44</sup>. Results from a Finnish study support the higher incidence of smoking among the poorer educated, observing that the educational discrepancy already begins to emerge at the upper stage comprehensive level (12–15 years of age)<sup>224</sup>. Other studies have concluded that men with heightened cardiovascular responsiveness to stress who were born into poor families, had little education or had low incomes had the greatest atherosclerotic progression<sup>225</sup>, that poorer socioeconomic circumstance, particularly with early-life adversity, was associated with greater stroke risk<sup>226</sup>, and that chronic stress, hostility, depression, level of social support and socioeconomic status play a direct role in organic coronary artery disease pathology<sup>227</sup>.

### **Population groups**

Some population groups have higher prevalence of cardiovascular disease and risk factors than others. People born in Australia are more likely to die from CVD than Australian residents who were born overseas, but certain migrant groups have a higher prevalence of conditions such as diabetes than their Australian-born counterparts. Diabetes is very common among peoples from many Pacific Islands, Asian Indians, Chinese and other Asian groups, and people from southern Europe<sup>4</sup>.

Various ethnic groups may have a physiological predisposition for some of the risk factors associated with CVD. US-based studies have shown hypertension to be more frequent and blood pressure levels to be higher in black participants than in their white counterparts<sup>228</sup>. The incidence of stroke in the US and UK black populations is approximately twice that of the white population after adjusting for age, sex and socioeconomic status<sup>228,229</sup>. The Northern Manhattan Stroke Study (NOMASS) demonstrated race-ethnic differences in stroke incidence whereby blacks had a 2.4-fold increased annual stroke incidence and Caribbean Hispanics a 2-fold increased annual stroke incidence compared with whites living in the same community<sup>229</sup>. Sacco et al. cite literature which has consistently shown race-ethnic disparity in the prevalence of cardiovascular risk factors. Blacks have the highest prevalence of hypertension regardless of geographic location and diabetes is more common among black populations, whereas coronary artery disease and atrial fibrillation are more common in whites<sup>229,230</sup>.

Physiological causes are not always the explanation for high prevalence of some conditions – Polynesians have a high prevalence of type 2 diabetes, attributed more to their high level of obesity because studies have concluded that they are not intrinsically insulin-resistant as a group<sup>231</sup>.

For some population groups, higher prevalence of CVD and CVD risk factors may be a reflection of a combination of physiological predisposition and socioeconomic circumstances. In the 1996 Australian Census, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples were shown to be disadvantaged across a range of socioeconomic factors. They experienced lower incomes, higher rates of unemployment, poorer educational outcomes and lower rates of home ownership than other Australians, all of which can affect general

health and wellbeing<sup>232</sup>. Australia's Indigenous peoples also experience higher death rates from all causes than other Australians. Not only are they twice as likely to die from CVD than other Australians, but also they have substantially higher levels of chronic heart disease (CHD) and stroke than Indigenous populations in New Zealand or the United States<sup>4</sup>.

Compared with other Australians, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples have higher rates of hospitalisation for CHD and stroke (2–4 times) and greater length of stay for CVD conditions. They die from CVD at twice the rate of other Australians, the greatest disparity occurring among those aged 25–64 years, where death rates are seven and ten times those of other Australian men and women respectively. Indigenous peoples have one of the highest rates of rheumatic heart disease in the world, with hospitalisation rates in 1998–99 for this disease being 20–25 times higher than those for other Australians. They have one of the highest rates of prevalence for type 2 diabetes in the world. Overall prevalence for Indigenous Australians is 2–4 times higher than for other Australians, particularly for the 25–55 age group. In 1995, the self-reported prevalence for this age group was 7–8 times higher than for other Australians. In 1997 and 1998, Indigenous deaths where diabetes was the underlying cause occurred at almost three times the rate of other Australians<sup>4</sup>.

Indigenous Australians also have higher levels of risk behaviour for CVD. They are more likely to report no physical activity in their leisure time, and those aged 18 years or over are almost twice as likely to smoke as other Australians<sup>4</sup>. Around 56% of Indigenous men and 46% of Indigenous women in 1998 were defined as current smokers compared with 29% of other Australian men and 24% of other Australian women<sup>223</sup>. Although there is little difference between overweight Indigenous men (62%) and other Australian men (63%) the levels of obesity within these groups differ, with Indigenous men at 25% and other Australian men at 18%<sup>4,223</sup>. For women, more Indigenous women were overweight (60%) or obese (28%) than other Australian women (49% and 18% respectively). Although Indigenous Australians are more likely to abstain from alcohol than other Australians (51% compared with 45%) those who do drink are more likely to consume harmful quantities (8% compared with 3%)<sup>4</sup>.

Most of the literature referred to above underscores the importance of prevention as a key factor in the management of cardiovascular disease internationally. Promotion at all levels – from government to practitioners to classrooms to homes – is vital if the gains made in cardiovascular health are to be maintained or improved in the future. In acknowledgement of the substantial opportunity for GPs to observe and influence the risk behaviours of their patients, the Joint Advisory Group on General Practice and Population Health has developed the 'SNAP' initiative for general practice which aims to 'reduce the health and socioeconomic impact of Smoking, poor Nutrition, harmful and hazardous Alcohol use and Physical inactivity on patients and the community through a systematic approach to behavioural interventions in primary care'<sup>233</sup>. Education about risk behaviours and individual responsibility should be promoted from the earliest age, and general practice is an excellent avenue for both introducing information and positively reinforcing it over the duration of the GP–patient relationship.

## 2 Methods

This study is a secondary analysis of data from the BEACH (Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health) program, a continuous study of general practice activity. The data period investigated is from April 1998 to March 2000 inclusive. The BEACH methods are summarised below in Section 2.1, which also includes a more detailed description of the methods applied in the analyses of cardiovascular problem contacts and cardiovascular problem prevalence in this report.

### 2.1 The BEACH program

The methods adopted in the BEACH program have been described in detail elsewhere<sup>12,14,23,4</sup>. In summary, each of the recognised GPs in a random sample of approximately 1,000 per year records details about 100 doctor-patient encounters of all types. The information is recorded on structured paper encounter forms. The sample of GPs is a rolling sample, approximately 20 GPs participating each week, 50 weeks a year.

#### Sampling methods

The source population includes all GPs who claimed a minimum of 375 general practice A1 Medicare items (items 1-51, 601, 602) in the most recently available 3-month HIC data period. This equates with 1,500 Medicare claims a year and ensures inclusion of the majority of part-time GPs while excluding those who are not in private practice but claim for a few consultations a year. The General Practice Branch of the Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing (DHA) draws a sample on a regular basis.

#### Recruitment methods

The randomly selected GPs are approached initially by letter, then by telephone follow-up. GPs who agree to participate are set an agreed recording date approximately 3 to 4 weeks ahead. A research pack is sent to each participant about 10 days before their planned recording date. A telephone reminder is made to each participating GP in the first days of the agreed recording period. Non-returns are followed up by regular telephone calls.

Each participating GP earns points towards their quality assurance (QA) requirements under the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP)'s Quality Assurance program. As part of this QA process, each GP receives an analysis of his or her results compared with those of nine other unidentified practitioners who recorded at approximately the same time. Comparisons with the national average and with targets relating to the National Health Priority Areas are also provided.

BEACH includes three interrelated data collections: encounter data, GP characteristics, and patient health status. Examples of the forms used to collect the encounter data and the data on patient health status are included as Appendix 1 (1998-99 data year) and Appendix 2 (1999-00 data year). Copies of the GP characteristics questionnaires are included as Appendix 3 (1998-99 data year) and Appendix 4 (1999-00 data year).

**Encounter data** include date of consultation, type of consultation (direct, indirect), Medicare/Veterans' Affairs item number (where applicable), specified other payment source (tick boxes).

Information about **the patient** includes date of birth, sex, postcode of residence. Tick boxes are provided for healthcare card holder, Veterans' Affairs card holder, non-English-speaking background, an Aboriginal person (self-identification) and Torres Strait Islander (self-identification). Space is provided for up to three patient reasons for encounter (RFEs).

The **content of the encounter** is described in terms of the problems managed and the management techniques applied to each of these problems. Data elements include up to four diagnoses/problems. Tick boxes are provided to denote the status of each problem as new to the patient (if applicable) and if it was thought to be work-related.

**Management data** for each problem include medications prescribed, over-the-counter medications advised and other medications supplied by the GP. Details for each **medication** comprise brand name, form (where required), strength, regimen, status (if new medication for this problem for this patient) and number of repeats. **Non-pharmacological management** of each problem includes counselling and procedures, new referrals, and pathology and imaging ordered.

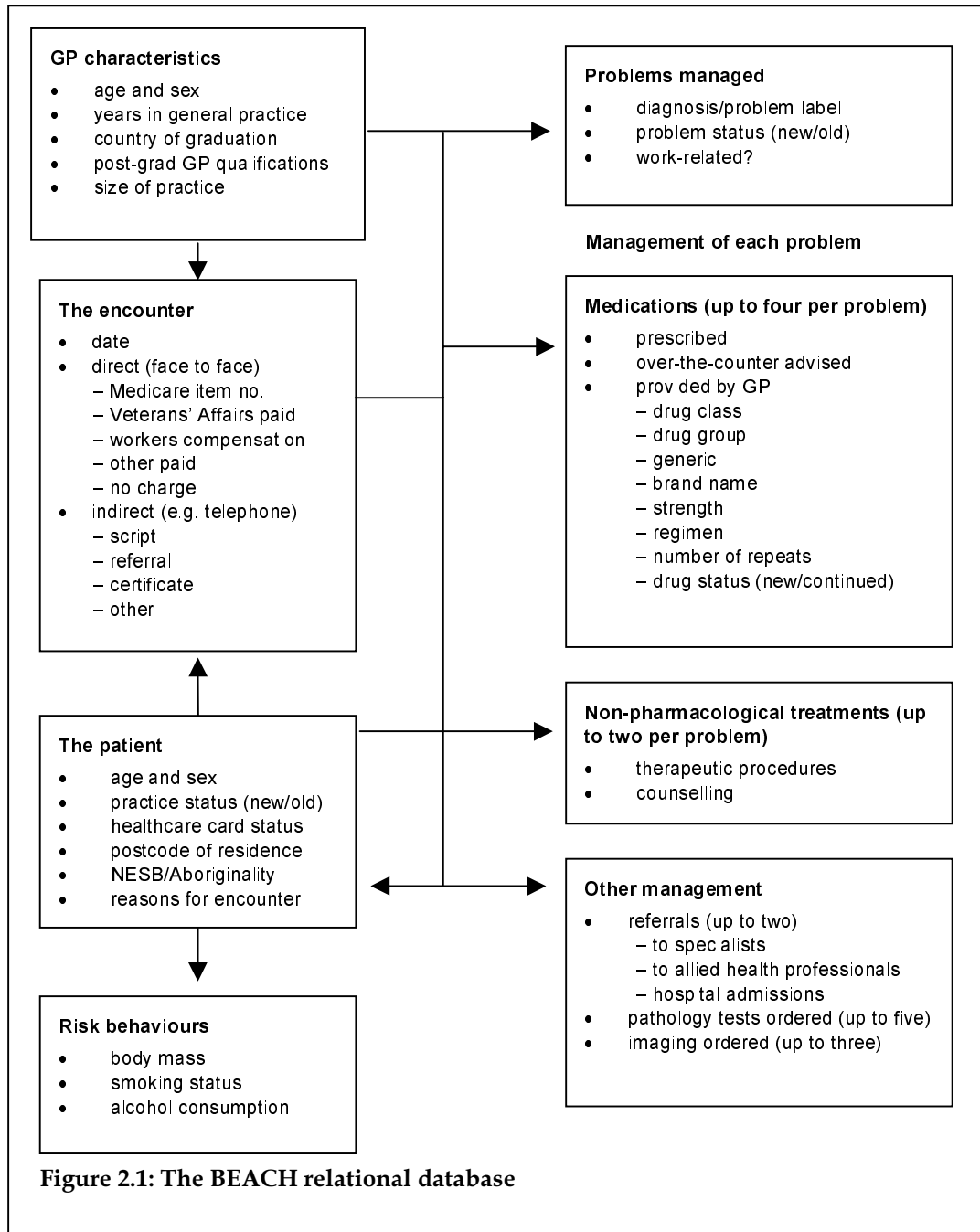
**GP characteristics** include age and sex, years in general practice, number of GP sessions worked per week, number of full-time and part-time GPs working in the practice (to generate a measure of practice size), consultations in languages other than English, postcode of major practice address, country of graduation, postgraduate general practice training and FRACGP status, after-hours care arrangements and use of computers in the practice.

**Supplementary analysis of nominated data (SAND):** A section on the bottom of each recording form investigates aspects of patient health or healthcare delivery in general practice not covered by the consultation-based information (see Appendix 1). The year-long data collection period is divided into 10 blocks, each of 5 weeks. Each block is designed to include data from 100 GPs. Each GP's recording pack of 100 forms is made up of 40 forms which contain questions about patient wellbeing, height and weight (for calculation of BMI) and alcohol intake, 40 that have a single question about the patient's smoking status together with questions on other subjects nominated for that block, and 20 forms with other nominated questions. Different questions are asked of the patient in each block and these vary throughout the year. Data from such substudies are used in this report to investigate the prevalence of cardiovascular disease among patients at general practice encounters (Chapter 8) and selected health risk behaviours of patients at encounters involving the management of cardiovascular problems (Chapter 9).

In Chapter 9, comparisons are made of the management of cardiovascular problems in general practice between 1990–91 and 1998–00. The earlier data are drawn from the Australian Morbidity and Treatment Survey (AMTS)<sup>235</sup>. A copy of the recording form used in the AMTS is provided as Appendix 5 of this report.

## The BEACH relational database

The BEACH relational database is described diagrammatically in Figure 2.1. Note that all variables can be directly related to GP and patient characteristics and to the encounter. Reasons for encounter (RFEs) have only an indirect relationship with problems managed. All types of management are directly related to the problem being treated.





## **Classification of data**

The patient reasons for encounter, problems managed, therapeutic procedures, other non-pharmacological treatments, referrals, pathology and imaging orders are coded using ICPC-2 PLUS<sup>236</sup>. This is an extended vocabulary of terms classified according to the International Classification of Primary Care (Version 2) (ICPC-2), a product of the World Organization of Family Doctors (WONCA)<sup>237</sup>. The ICPC is regarded as the international standard for data classification in primary care. The structure and derivatives of ICPC-2 have been described elsewhere<sup>12,237</sup>.

## **Grouping codes for cardiovascular problems**

In this report, some grouping of ICPC-2 codes and/or ICPC-2 PLUS codes has been made to overcome differences in the level of specificity recorded by GPs in ascribing problem labels. For example, GPs often do not specify whether the hypertension they are managing is with or without complications. Hypertension unspecified is (by ICPC-2 rules) classified to 'simple hypertension'. To avoid under- or over-estimation of the relative rates of management of 'simple hypertension' versus 'hypertension with complications', these rubrics are grouped under the general heading 'hypertension'. These grouped codes are marked with an asterisk and are defined in terms of ICPC-2 rubrics in Appendix 6.

In Chapter 8, which investigates the prevalence of multiple cardiovascular problems, broader groups have been created to facilitate analysis. Use of individual rubrics or the smaller groups used in problem management analyses would render the number of possible combinations unmanageable. These broader groups of cardiovascular problems are also defined in Appendix 6.

## **Classification of pharmaceuticals**

In Chapter 7 comparisons are made between the pharmacological management of cardiovascular problems in 1990–91 and 1998–00. Pharmaceuticals prescribed are coded and classified according to an in-house classification called the Coding Atlas for Pharmaceutical Substances (CAPS). This is a hierarchical structure that facilitates analysis of data at a variety of levels, e.g. drug class, drug group, generic composition and brand name. CAPS is mapped to the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification (ATC)<sup>238</sup> which is used in Australia for classifying drugs at the generic level.

## **Statistical methods**

The analysis of the BEACH database is conducted with SAS version 6.12<sup>239</sup> and the encounter is the primary unit of analysis. Proportions (%) are used only when describing the distribution of an event that can arise only once at a consultation (e.g. age, sex or item numbers) or to describe the distribution of events within a class of events (e.g. problem A as a percentage of total problems).

Rates per 100 encounters are used when an event can occur more than once at the consultation (e.g. patient reasons for encounter, problems managed or medications). Rates per 100 problems are also sometimes used when a management event can occur more than once per problem managed. In general, the number of observations ( $n$ ), rate per 100 encounters and the 95% confidence intervals are presented.

The BEACH study is essentially a random sample of GPs, each providing data about a cluster of encounters. Cluster sampling study designs in general practice research violate the simple random sample (SRS) assumption because the probability of an encounter being included is a function of the probability of the GP being selected<sup>240</sup>.

There is also a secondary probability function of particular encounters being included in the GP's cluster (associated with the characteristics of the GP or the type and place of the practice) and this increases the likelihood of sampling bias. Also there will be inherent relationships between encounters from the same cluster and this creates a potential statistical bias. The probability of gaining a representative sample of encounters is therefore reduced by the potential sampling and statistical bias, decreasing the accuracy of national estimates.

When a study design other than SRS is used, analytical techniques that consider the study design should be employed. In reporting BEACH results, the standard error calculations used in the 95% confidence intervals accommodate both the single-stage clustered study design and sample weighting according to Kish's description of the formulae<sup>241</sup>. SAS 6.12 is limited in its capacity to calculate the standard error for the current study design, so additional programming is required to incorporate the formulae. In annual analyses of results, post-stratification weighting is applied to the raw data before each year's analysis to account for underrepresentation of GPs in any particular group such as age, sex or activity level<sup>12</sup>.

Post-stratification weighting (described earlier) is based on annual data sets and would therefore have been applied differently for the two data sets (i.e. the collection periods, April 1998 to March 1999 and April 1999 to March 2000) depending on which groups were underrepresented in each year's sample of participants. Therefore, unweighted data are used. This means that there is a slight underrepresentation of young GPs aged less than 35 years in the 2-year data set and this may mean the results are not totally representative of GP-patient encounters nationally.

Due to rounding, individual frequencies do not always sum exactly to the reported total. Where the relative frequency of an event is sufficient to provide statistical estimates of accuracy, the 95% confidence interval is provided. The rate is an estimate and its confidence limits suggest a 95% certainty that the true result lies between the reported upper and lower limits.

In the comparison of BEACH results and an earlier study (Chapter 7), statistical methods for the measurement of differences were applied incorporating the single-stage cluster sampling design used in both studies. Statistical difference was determined on the basis of non-overlapping confidence intervals (95% CI) where specific comparisons were made between two estimates. Chi-square tests at the 5% level were used to measure differences between the characteristics of GP participants in both studies.

## 3 The total data set

This study is based on data collected between 1 April 1998 and 31 March 2000. The final participating sample consisted of 2,031 practitioners who provided details pertaining to 203,100 encounters. These GPs represented 38.6% of those who were contacted and available, and 35.0% of those with whom contact was attempted. A comparison of characteristics of participating GPs with those of the total GP population found no significant differences between the groups with the exception of age group. Participants were significantly older and GPs aged less than 35 years were underrepresented.

### 3.1 GP characteristics

Of the 2,031 participants, 69.8% were male and 58.3% were 45 years of age or older. Three-quarters of the participants (75.7%) had been in general practice for more than 10 years and 13.9% could be regarded as practising part time, working fewer than six sessions per week. Almost one-fifth of participants were in solo practice (18.1%) and the majority (75.1%) had graduated in Australia. One in ten respondents (10.7%) conducted more than half of their consultations in a language other than English (Table 3.1).

**Table 3.1: Characteristics of participating GPs**

| GP characteristic                        | Number <sup>(a)</sup> | Per cent of GPs <sup>(a)</sup><br>( <i>n</i> = 2,031) |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| Sex                                      |                       |   |
| Male                                     | 1,418                 | 69.8  |
| Female                                   | 613                   | 30.2  |
| Age (missing = 8)                        |                       |   |
| < 35 years                               | 150                   | 7.4   |
| 35–44 years                              | 694                   | 34.3  |
| 45–54 years                              | 653                   | 32.3  |
| 55+ years                                | 526                   | 26.0  |
| Years in general practice (missing = 20) |                       |   |
| < 5 years                                | 157                   | 7.8   |
| 6–10 years                               | 333                   | 16.6  |
| 11–19 years                              | 659                   | 32.8  |
| 20+ years                                | 862                   | 42.9  |
| Sessions per week (missing = 18)         |                       |   |
| < 6 per week                             | 280                   | 13.9  |
| 6–10 per week                            | 1,356                 | 67.4  |
| > 10 per week                            | 377                   | 18.7  |

*(continued)*

**Table 3.1 (continued): Characteristics of participating GPs**

| GP characteristic   | Number <sup>(a)</sup> | Per cent of GPs <sup>(a)</sup><br>(n = 2,031) |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Size of practice (missing = 19)   |                       |   |
| Solo  | 354                   | 17.6  |
| 2–4 GPs   | 816                   | 40.6  |
| 5–10 GPs  | 714                   | 35.5  |
| 11+ GPs   | 128                   | 6.4   |
| Place of graduation (missing = 4)   |                       |   |
| Australia   | 1,517                 | 74.8  |
| UK  | 177                   | 8.7   |
| Other   | 333                   | 16.4  |
| More than 50% of consultations in languages other than English (missing = 12) | 216                   | 10.7  |

(a) Missing data removed.

## 3.2 The patients

Female patients accounted for a greater proportion of GP consultations (58.9 per 100 encounters) than male patients (41.1) (Table 3.2).

**Table 3.2: Characteristics of the patients at encounters**

| Patient variable                         | Number <sup>(a)</sup> | Per cent of encounters<br>(n = 203,100) <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
|--|-----------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Sex (missing = 2,709)                    |                       |  |         |         |
| Males                                    | 82,283                | 41.1   | 40.5    | 41.6    |
| Female                                   | 118,108               | 58.9   | 58.4    | 59.5    |
| Age group (missing = 1,752)              |                       |  |         |         |
| < 1 year                                 | 4,604                 | 2.3  | 2.2     | 2.4     |
| 1–4 years                                | 10,144                | 5.0  | 4.9     | 5.2     |
| 5–14 years                               | 13,891                | 6.9  | 6.7     | 7.1     |
| 15–24 years                              | 20,137                | 10.0   | 9.7     | 10.3    |
| 25–44 years                              | 52,644                | 26.2   | 25.7    | 26.6    |
| 45–64 years                              | 49,469                | 24.6   | 24.2    | 24.9    |
| 65–74 years                              | 24,807                | 12.3   | 12.0    | 12.7    |
| 75+ years                                | 25,652                | 12.7   | 12.3    | 13.2    |
| New patient to practice                  | 17,705                | 8.8  | 8.3     | 9.2     |
| Healthcare card holder                   | 80,473                | 39.6   | 38.8    | 40.5    |
| Veterans' Affairs card holder            | 6,769                 | 3.3  | 3.1     | 3.5     |
| Non-English-speaking background          | 20,567                | 10.3   | 9.1     | 11.5    |
| Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander | 2,067                 | 1.0  | 0.4     | 1.7     |

(a) Missing data removed.

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

Approximately one in seven encounters were with children aged less than 15 years (14.2%), one in ten were with young adults (10.0%), and approximately one in four with patients in each of the following age groups, 25–44 years (26.2%), 45–64 years (24.6%), and 65 years and older (25.0%).

The patient was new to the practice at 8.8% of encounters and patients who held a healthcare card accounted for 39.6% of all encounters. At 10.3% of encounters the patient was from a non-English-speaking background, and at 1.0% patients indicated they were an Aboriginal person and/or Torres Strait Islander (Table 3.2).

### 3.3 The encounters

The distribution of encounter types shows the varied nature of general practice (Table 3.3).

**Table 3.3: Type of encounter**

| Variable                           | Number         | Rate per 100 encounters <sup>(a)</sup><br>( <i>n</i> = 203,100) | 95%<br>LCL | 95%<br>UCL |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|------------|------------|
| General practitioners              | 2,031          | ..  | ..         | ..         |
| Direct consultations               | 186,317        | 96.2  | 96.0       | 96.5       |
| No charge                          | 1,420          | 0.7   | 0.5        | 1.0        |
| Medicare-claimable                 | 175,865        | 90.8  | 90.3       | 91.4       |
| Short surgery consultations        | 2,390          | 1.2   | 0.9        | 1.6        |
| Standard surgery consultations     | 144,133        | 74.5  | 73.7       | 75.2       |
| Long surgery consultations         | 16,686         | 8.6   | 8.2        | 9.1        |
| Prolonged surgery consultations    | 1,663          | 0.9   | 0.0        | 1.8        |
| Home visits                        | 3,687          | 1.9   | 1.4        | 2.4        |
| Hospital                           | 972            | 0.5   | 0.0        | 1.7        |
| Nursing home                       | 1,852          | 1.0   | 0.4        | 1.5        |
| Other items                        | 4,482          | 2.3   | 1.9        | 2.7        |
| Workers compensation claimable     | 3,672          | 1.9   | 1.7        | 2.1        |
| Other paid (hospital, State, etc.) | 5,360          | 2.8   | 1.3        | 4.2        |
| Indirect consultations             | 7,281          | 3.8   | 3.4        | 4.1        |
| Script                             | 3,888          | 2.0   | 1.7        | 2.3        |
| Referral                           | 984            | 0.5   | 0.3        | 0.7        |
| Certificate                        | 243            | 0.1   | 0.0        | 0.3        |
| Other                              | 2,378          | 1.2   | 1.0        | 1.5        |
| <b>Total encounters</b>            | <b>203,100</b> | <b>..</b>   | <b>..</b>  | <b>..</b>  |

(a) Missing data for 9,502 encounters removed. Per cent base (*n*) = 193,598.

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

Direct consultations (where the patient was seen by the GP) represented 96.2% of all encounters. By far the majority of these were claimable on Medicare. Standard surgery consultations were most common, accounting for 74.5% of all recorded patient contacts. Workers compensation claims represented 1.9% of all recorded encounters. Indirect consultations (patient not seen) represented 3.8% of encounters (Table 3.3).

### 3.4 The content of the encounters

At the 203,100 recorded encounters there was an average of 148.6 patient reasons for encounter described per 100 encounters. Of the 148.6 problems managed per 100 encounters, 49.2% were considered to be problems new to the patient. Problems regarded by the GP as likely to be work-related (irrespective of whether the encounter was covered by workers compensation) occurred at a rate of 3.6 per 100 encounters (Table 3.4).

Medications were prescribed, advised or supplied at a rate of 108.8 per 100 encounters. Non-pharmacological treatments were recorded less often than medications, with clinical non-procedural treatments (e.g. counselling, advice or psychotherapy) being recorded at a higher rate (34.2% per 100 encounters) than procedural treatments such as excisions and physical therapies (12.4 per 100 encounters).

**Table 3.4: The content of the encounters**

| Variable                | Number  | Rate per 100 encounters | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Rate per 100 problems | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| General practitioners   | 2,031   | ..                      | ..      | ..      | ..                    | ..      | ..      |
| Encounters              | 203,100 | ..                      | ..      | ..      | ..                    | ..      | ..      |
| Reasons for encounter   | 301,793 | 148.6                   | 147.6   | 149.6   | ..                    | ..      | ..      |
| Problems managed        | 301,759 | 148.6                   | 147.4   | 149.8   | ..                    | ..      | ..      |
| New problems            | 99,883  | 49.2                    | 48.2    | 50.1    | 33.1                  | 32.4    | 33.8    |
| Old problems            | 168,555 | 83.0                    | 81.3    | 84.7    | 55.9                  | 54.9    | 56.8    |
| Work-related            | 7,371   | 3.6                     | 3.4     | 3.8     | 2.4                   | 2.3     | 2.6     |
| Medications             | 221,006 | 108.8                   | 107.3   | 110.3   | 73.2                  | 72.4    | 74.1    |
| Prescribed              | 188,352 | 92.7                    | 91.2    | 94.3    | 62.4                  | 61.5    | 63.4    |
| Advised OTC             | 17,879  | 8.8                     | 8.4     | 9.2     | 5.9                   | 5.6     | 6.2     |
| GP supplied             | 14,775  | 7.3                     | 6.6     | 7.9     | 4.9                   | 4.5     | 5.3     |
| Other treatments        | 94,616  | 46.6                    | 45.3    | 47.8    | 31.4                  | 30.6    | 32.1    |
| Clinical treatments     | 69,461  | 34.2                    | 33.1    | 35.3    | 23.0                  | 22.3    | 23.7    |
| Procedural treatments   | 25,155  | 12.4                    | 12.0    | 12.8    | 8.3                   | 8.1     | 8.6     |
| Referrals               | 24,259  | 12.0                    | 11.6    | 12.3    | 8.0                   | 7.8     | 8.2     |
| Emergency department    | 150     | 0.1                     | 0.0     | 0.3     | 0.1                   | 0.0     | 0.2     |
| Hospital                | 1,592   | 0.8                     | 0.6     | 1.0     | 0.5                   | 0.4     | 0.6     |
| Specialist              | 15,906  | 7.8                     | 7.6     | 8.1     | 5.3                   | 5.1     | 5.4     |
| Allied health services  | 6,611   | 3.3                     | 3.1     | 3.4     | 2.2                   | 2.1     | 2.3     |
| Pathology tests ordered | 55,563  | 27.4                    | 26.5    | 28.2    | 18.4                  | 17.9    | 18.9    |
| Imaging test ordered    | 15,560  | 7.7                     | 7.4     | 7.9     | 5.2                   | 5.0     | 5.3     |

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit, OTC—over-the-counter.

Approximately 12 referrals were made per 100 encounters. Orders for a pathology test (or batch of tests, e.g. Full Blood Count (FBC), HIV) were recorded more frequently (27.4 per 100 encounters) than were referrals. Orders for imaging (e.g. X-rays, scans) occurred at a rate of 7.7 per 100 encounters (Table 3.4).

## Management actions

The GPs recorded at least one management action at 83.2% of encounters and for 74.7% of problems (Table 3.5). At least one medication was given at more than two-thirds (67.5%) of encounters and for 56.9% of problems managed.

At least one non-pharmacological treatment was given at 36.4% of encounters and for 28.1% of problems, a clinical treatment being approximately three times more likely than a procedure. A referral was made at 11.1% of encounters, for 7.8% of problems. At least one test or investigation was ordered at 19.4% of encounters and for 14.6% of problems. These were most commonly pathology orders, which were reported at 14.3% of encounters (for 10.7% of problems). Imaging orders were placed less frequently at 6.8% of encounters and for 4.7% of problems.

**Table 3.5 Encounters and problems in which treatments occurred**

| Variable                                   | Number of encounters | Rate per 100 encounters (n =203,100) <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Number of problems | Rate per 100 problems (n =301,759) <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
|--|----------------------|---|---------|---------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|
| At least one treatment type                | 169,006              | 83.2  | 82.8    | 83.6    | 225,362            | 74.7  | 74.2    | 75.1    |
| At least one medication                    | 137,024              | 67.5  | 66.9    | 68.0    | 171,772            | 56.9  | 56.3    | 57.5    |
| At least 1 prescription                    | 119,966              | 59.1  | 58.4    | 59.7    | 149,246            | 49.5  | 48.8    | 50.1    |
| At least 1 OTC advised                     | 15,859               | 7.8   | 7.5     | 8.2     | 16,213             | 5.4   | 5.1     | 5.6     |
| At least 1 GP supplied                     | 11,145               | 5.5   | 5.0     | 5.9     | 11,696             | 3.9   | 3.5     | 4.2     |
| At least one non-pharmacological treatment | 73,999               | 36.4  | 35.7    | 37.2    | 84,772             | 28.1  | 27.5    | 28.7    |
| At least 1 clinical treatment              | 55,546               | 27.4  | 26.6    | 28.1    | 63,327             | 21.0  | 20.4    | 21.6    |
| At least 1 therapeutic procedure           | 22,992               | 11.3  | 11.0    | 11.7    | 23,773             | 7.9   | 7.6     | 8.1     |
| At least 1 referral                        | 22,593               | 11.1  | 10.9    | 11.4    | 23,576             | 7.8   | 7.6     | 8.0     |
| At least 1 referral to specialist          | 15,142               | 7.5   | 7.3     | 7.7     | 15,713             | 5.2   | 5.1     | 5.3     |
| At least 1 referral to allied health       | 6,358                | 3.1   | 3.0     | 3.3     | 6,478              | 2.2   | 2.1     | 2.2     |
| At least 1 referral to hospital            | 1,568                | 0.8   | 0.6     | 0.9     | 1,591              | 0.5   | 0.4     | 0.6     |
| At least 1 referral to ED                  | 149                  | 0.1   | 0.0     | 0.3     | 150                | 0.1   | 0.0     | 0.2     |
| At least 1 investigation                   | 39,490               | 19.4  | 19.0    | 19.8    | 44,058             | 14.6  | 14.3    | 14.9    |
| At least 1 pathology order                 | 29,122               | 14.3  | 14.0    | 14.7    | 32,382             | 10.7  | 10.5    | 11.0    |
| At least 1 imaging order/other test        | 13,719               | 6.8   | 6.5     | 7.0     | 14,210             | 4.7   | 4.6     | 4.9     |

(a) Figures will not total 100.0% as multiple events may occur in one encounter or in the management of one problem at encounter.

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit, ED—emergency department. OTC—over-the-counter.

## 3.5 The problems

There were 301,759 problems managed at the 203,100 patient encounters, at an average rate of 148.6 problems per 100 encounters. In 64.4% of encounters, one problem was managed, and three or more problems were managed at 10.7% of encounters.

## Problems managed by ICPC-2 chapter

Table 3.6 presents (in decreasing order of frequency) the frequency and distribution of problems managed by ICPC-2 chapter (see Appendix 6). In the ICPC classification system, cardiovascular problems are assigned to the 'circulatory' label. Each ICPC-2 chapter and problem managed is expressed as a percentage of all problems managed and as a rate per 100 encounters with 95% confidence intervals.

**Table 3.6: Distribution of problems managed by ICPC chapter**

| Problem label               | Number         | Per cent of total problems<br>(n = 301,759) | Rate per 100 encounters<br>(n = 203,100) | 95% LCL      | 95% UCL      |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---|--|--------------|--------------|
| Respiratory                 | 46,920         | 15.6  | 23.1                                     | 22.7         | 23.5         |
| Musculoskeletal             | 34,961         | 11.6  | 17.2                                     | 16.8         | 17.6         |
| Skin                        | 34,270         | 11.4  | 16.9                                     | 16.6         | 17.2         |
| Circulatory                 | 33,770         | 11.2  | 16.6                                     | 16.2         | 17.1         |
| General & unspecified       | 28,806         | 9.6   | 14.2                                     | 13.9         | 14.5         |
| Psychological               | 22,763         | 7.5   | 11.2                                     | 10.8         | 11.6         |
| Digestive                   | 20,731         | 6.9   | 10.2                                     | 10.0         | 10.4         |
| Endocrine & metabolic       | 18,411         | 6.1   | 9.1                                      | 8.8          | 9.3          |
| Female genital system       | 14,638         | 4.9   | 7.2                                      | 6.9          | 7.5          |
| Ear                         | 9,186          | 3.0   | 4.5                                      | 4.4          | 4.6          |
| Pregnancy & family planning | 8,886          | 2.9   | 4.4                                      | 4.1          | 4.6          |
| Neurological                | 8,172          | 2.7   | 4.0                                      | 3.9          | 4.1          |
| Urology                     | 6,164          | 2.0   | 3.0                                      | 2.9          | 3.1          |
| Eye                         | 5,715          | 1.9   | 2.8                                      | 2.7          | 2.9          |
| Blood                       | 3,578          | 1.2   | 1.8                                      | 1.6          | 1.9          |
| Male genital system         | 2,819          | 0.9   | 1.4                                      | 1.3          | 1.5          |
| Social                      | 1,969          | 0.7   | 1.0                                      | 0.8          | 1.2          |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>301,759</b> | <b>100.0</b>                                | <b>148.6</b>                             | <b>147.4</b> | <b>149.8</b> |

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

Almost half of the problems managed in general practice (49.8%) related to four major body systems with circulatory problems ranking fourth at a rate of 16.6 per 100 encounters. Respiratory problems were the most frequently managed (23.1 per 100 encounters, followed by problems associated with musculoskeletal and skin systems, at 17.2 and 16.9 per 100 encounters respectively. Psychological problems were also common, as were problems related to the digestive and endocrine and metabolic systems. Problems least frequently managed related to the blood and blood-forming organs and the male genital system, or were of a social nature. Almost 10% of problems managed were not simply related to a single body system and were classified in the general and unspecified chapter.

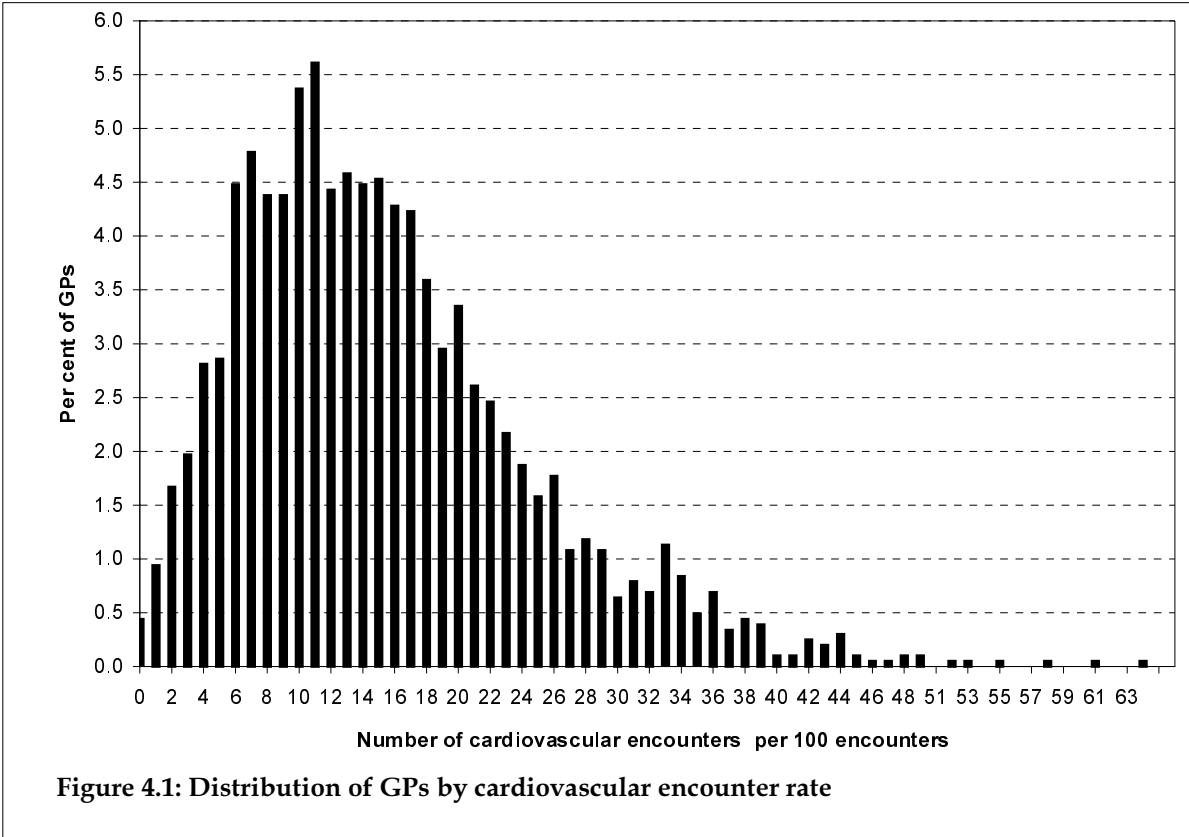


# 4 GPs and cardiovascular encounter rates

This chapter describes the relationship between GP characteristics and the number of cardiovascular problems managed. It further investigates GP and practice characteristics as possible predictors of high rates of management of cardiovascular problems. This may provide researchers with an indication of the types of GPs who manage cardiovascular problems more frequently. This would allow them to select particular GP groups for interventions and so provide the most cost-effective approach to attempted behaviour change.

## 4.1 Distribution of GPs by cardiovascular encounter rate

Of the 2,031 GPs who participated in BEACH during 1998–00, there were only nine GPs who did not manage at least one cardiovascular problem.



The rate of cardiovascular encounters per GP varied widely, ranging from 0 to 64 per 100 encounters (Figure 4.1). The median cardiovascular encounter rate was 14 and the mean

15.3 with a standard deviation of 9.2. The cardiovascular encounter rates for the majority (70.1%) of GPs therefore fell between 6.1 and 24.5 per 100 encounters. The most common rate of cardiovascular encounters was 11 of the 100 recorded (5.6% of GPs).

## 4.2 Cardiovascular encounter rates by GP characteristics

The relative encounter rates for particular groups of GPs are presented in Table 4.1.

Male GPs had a significantly higher rate of encounters with at least one cardiovascular problem (16.1 per 100 total encounters, 95% CI: 15.6–16.6) than did female practitioners (13.6 per 100 encounters, 95% CI: 12.9–14.2).

There was a trend of increasing cardiovascular encounter rates as GP age increased. GPs aged 55 or more had a significantly higher cardiovascular encounter rate (18.2 per 100 encounters, 95% CI: 17.3–19.1) than those aged 45–54 years (15.8 per 100, 95% CI: 15.1–16.5), those aged 35–44 years (13.7 per 100, 95% CI: 13.1–14.3), and those aged less than 35 years (10.6 per 100, 95% CI: 9.6–11.6).

There was no significant association between GP place of graduation and cardiovascular encounter rate. GPs who worked 6–10 sessions per week had a significantly higher cardiovascular encounter rate (15.8 per 100 encounters, 95% CI: 15.3–16.3) than practitioners who worked fewer than 6 sessions per week (13.5 per 100, 95% CI: 12.4–14.6) or those working 11 or more sessions per week (15.1 per 100, 95% CI: 14.2–16.0).

There was a significant trend of increasing cardiovascular encounter rates with decreased size of practice, solo practitioners having higher rate of cardiovascular encounters (18.0 per 100, 95% CI: 16.9–19.0) than those in practices of 2–4 GPs (16.1 per 100, 95% CI: 15.5–16.8), those in practices of 5–10 GPs (14.0 per 100, 95% CI: 13.4–14.5) or those in large group practices of 11 or more GPs (10.7 per 100, 95% CI: 9.5–11.9).

The State/Territory-specific cardiovascular encounter rates ranged from 8.5 per 100 encounters in the Northern Territory to 16.8 per 100 in New South Wales. The New South Wales rate was significantly higher than that of the Northern Territory, the Australian Capital Territory (10.8 per 100, 95% CI: 8.8–12.8), Queensland (13.2 per 100, 95% CI: 12.5–14.0), South Australia (14.8 per 100, 95% CI: 13.6–16.0), and Western Australia (13.6 per 100, 95% CI: 12.5–14.8).

Using categories of the Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Area classification (RRMA)<sup>242</sup>, the GPs were grouped according to the rurality of their major practice location. GPs from small rural (including remote) areas had a significantly higher cardiovascular encounter rate (16.9 per 100 encounters, 95% CI: 16.1–17.7) than those from metropolitan areas (15.0 per 100, 95% CI: 14.5–15.5). The cardiovascular encounter rate for large rural areas (15.0 per 100 encounters, 95% CI: 13.6–16.3) was not significantly lower than that of small rural areas; however, the smaller sample size from the large rural areas generated wide confidence intervals which may affect the accuracy of this comparison.

The cardiovascular encounter rate for GPs who conducted more than half of their consultations in a language other than English (17.2 per 100 encounters, 95% CI: 15.9–18.6) was significantly higher than that of their counterparts (15.1 per 100, 95% CI: 14.7–15.5).

GPs who did not hold Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP) had a significantly higher cardiovascular encounter rate (16.0 per 100

encounters, 95% CI: 15.5–16.5) than those who were Fellows of the RACGP (13.8 per 100, 95% CI: 13.1–14.5).

**Table 4.1: Cardiovascular encounter rates by selected GP characteristics**

| GP characteristic                        | Number of encounters | Number of cardiovascular encounters | Per cent of total cardiovascular encounters ( <i>n</i> = 31,161) <sup>(a)</sup> | Cardiovascular encounter rate per 100 encounters <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------|---------|
| <b>Sex</b>                               |                      |                                     |   |   |         |         |
| Male                                     | 141,800              | 22,850                              | 73.3  | 16.1  | 15.6    | 16.6    |
| Female                                   | 61,300               | 8,311                               | 26.7  | 13.6  | 12.9    | 14.2    |
| <b>Age (missing = 8)</b>                 |                      |                                     |   |   |         |         |
| < 35 years                               | 15,000               | 1,593                               | 5.1   | 10.6  | 9.6     | 11.6    |
| 35–44 years                              | 69,400               | 9,503                               | 30.5  | 13.7  | 13.1    | 14.3    |
| 45–54 years                              | 65,300               | 10,335                              | 33.2  | 15.8  | 15.1    | 16.5    |
| 55+ years                                | 52,600               | 9,595                               | 30.8  | 18.2  | 17.3    | 19.1    |
| <b>Place of graduation (missing = 4)</b> |                      |                                     |   |   |         |         |
| Australia                                | 151,700              | 23,375                              | 75.0  | 15.4  | 14.9    | 15.9    |
| UK                                       | 17,700               | 2,672                               | 8.6   | 15.1  | 13.8    | 16.3    |
| Other                                    | 33,300               | 5,067                               | 16.3  | 15.2  | 14.2    | 16.2    |
| <b>Sessions per week (missing = 18)</b>  |                      |                                     |   |   |         |         |
| < 6 per week                             | 28,000               | 3,775                               | 12.1  | 13.5  | 12.4    | 14.6    |
| 6–10 per week                            | 135,600              | 21,404                              | 68.7  | 15.8  | 15.3    | 16.3    |
| 11+ per week                             | 37,700               | 5,696                               | 18.3  | 15.1  | 14.2    | 16.0    |
| <b>Size of practice (missing=1,900)</b>  |                      |                                     |   |   |         |         |
| Solo                                     | 35,400               | 6,365                               | 20.4  | 18.0  | 16.9    | 19.0    |
| 2–4 GPs                                  | 81,600               | 13,155                              | 42.2  | 16.1  | 15.5    | 16.8    |
| 5–10 GPs                                 | 71,400               | 9,958                               | 32.0  | 14.0  | 13.4    | 14.5    |
| 11+ GPs                                  | 12,800               | 1,372                               | 4.4   | 10.7  | 9.5     | 11.9    |
| <b>State</b>                             |                      |                                     |   |   |         |         |
| New South Wales                          | 75,400               | 12,655                              | 40.6  | 16.8  | 16.1    | 17.5    |
| Victoria                                 | 44,700               | 7,268                               | 23.3  | 16.3  | 15.4    | 17.1    |
| Queensland                               | 39,600               | 5,235                               | 16.8  | 13.2  | 12.5    | 14.0    |
| South Australia                          | 17,000               | 2,509                               | 8.1   | 14.8  | 13.6    | 16.0    |
| Western Australia                        | 16,500               | 2,250                               | 7.2   | 13.6  | 12.5    | 14.8    |
| Tasmania                                 | 4,700                | 733                                 | 2.4   | 15.6  | 13.4    | 17.8    |
| Australian Capital Territory             | 3,000                | 324                                 | 1.0   | 10.8  | 8.8     | 12.8    |
| Northern Territory                       | 2,200                | 187                                 | 0.6   | 8.5   | 6.3     | 10.7    |

(continued)

**Table 4.1 (continued): Cardiovascular encounter rates by selected GP characteristics**

| GP characteristic   | Number of encounters | Number of cardiovascular encounters | Per cent of total cardiovascular encounters ( <i>n</i> = 31,161) <sup>(a)</sup> | Cardiovascular encounter rate per 100 encounters <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL     | 95% UCL     |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|
| RRMA category <sup>(b)</sup>  |                      |                                     |   |   |             |             |
| Metropolitan  | 150,500              | 22,561                              | 72.4  | 15.0  | 14.5        | 15.5        |
| Large rural   | 15,000               | 2,248                               | 7.2   | 15.0  | 13.6        | 16.3        |
| Small rural   | 37,600               | 6,352                               | 20.4  | 16.9  | 16.1        | 17.7        |
| More than 50% of consultations in languages other than English (missing = 12) |                      |                                     |   |   |             |             |
| Yes   | 21,600               | 3,724                               | 12.0  | 17.2  | 15.9        | 18.6        |
| No  | 180,300              | 27,225                              | 87.4  | 15.1  | 14.7        | 15.5        |
| Hold FRACGP (missing = 29)  |                      |                                     |   |   |             |             |
| Yes   | 58,800               | 8,127                               | 26.1  | 13.8  | 13.1        | 14.5        |
| No  | 141,400              | 22,606                              | 72.6  | 16.0  | 15.5        | 16.5        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>203,100</b>       | <b>31,161</b>                       | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>15.3</b>   | <b>14.9</b> | <b>15.7</b> |

(a) Missing data removed.

(b) Rural, Remote and Metropolitan Area classification: Metropolitan—RRMA groups 1 & 2; Large rural— RRMA groups 3 & 6; Small rural—RRMA groups 4, 5 & 7<sup>243</sup>.

Note: Shading indicates statistically significant differences between groups. UCL—upper confidence limit, LCL—lower confidence limit.

### 4.3 Characteristics of GPs with high, medium and low cardiovascular encounter rates

In this section, the characteristics of GPs are compared on the basis of their cardiovascular encounter rate. The participating GPs were divided into three groups according to their cardiovascular encounter rate. The low cardiovascular encounter rate group was defined as those GPs whose cardiovascular encounter rate was less than 6 per 100 encounters (the mean minus one standard deviation). The group with a medium cardiovascular encounter rate consisted of those GPs whose cardiovascular encounter rate was within the range of the mean (9.1 per 100 encounters) plus or minus one standard deviation (i.e. 6–24 per 100 encounters). The high cardiovascular encounter rate group was defined as those GPs whose cardiovascular encounter rate was above this range. The characteristics of the GPs falling into each of these cardiovascular encounter rate groups are compared in Table 4.2.

**Table 4.2: Characteristics of GPs in the high, medium and low cardiovascular encounter groups**

| GP variable                    |              | GPs with low cardiovascular encounter rate (n = 217) |              |           |           | GPs with medium cardiovascular encounter rate (n = 1,514) |              |           |           | GPs with high cardiovascular encounter rate (n = 300) |              |           |           |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|--------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                |              | Number   | Per cent     | 95% LCL   | 95% UCL   | Number  | Per cent     | 95% LCL   | 95% UCL   | Number  | Per cent     | 95% LCL   | 95% UCL   |
| Sex                            | Male         | 142  | 65.4         | 59.1      | 71.8      | 1,031   | 68.1         | 65.7      | 70.4      | 245   | 81.7         | 77.3      | 86.1      |
|                                | Female       | 75   | 34.6         | 28.2      | 40.9      | 483   | 31.9         | 29.6      | 34.3      | 55  | 18.3         | 13.9      | 22.7      |
| Age                            | < 35         | 37   | 17.1         | 12.1      | 22.2      | 109   | 7.2          | 5.9       | 8.5       | 4   | 1.3          | 0.0       | 2.6       |
|                                | 35–44        | 70   | 32.4         | 26.1      | 38.7      | 565   | 37.5         | 35.0      | 39.9      | 59  | 19.7         | 15.2      | 24.3      |
|                                | 45–54        | 61   | 28.2         | 22.2      | 34.3      | 492   | 32.6         | 30.3      | 35.0      | 100   | 33.4         | 28.1      | 38.8      |
|                                | 55+          | 48   | 22.2         | 16.6      | 27.8      | 342   | 22.7         | 20.6      | 24.8      | 136   | 45.5         | 39.8      | 51.2      |
| Place of graduation            |              |  |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |
|                                | Australia    | 156  | 72.2         | 66.2      | 78.2      | 1,139   | 75.4         | 73.2      | 77.6      | 222   | 74.0         | 69.0      | 79.0      |
|                                | UK           | 19   | 8.8          | 5.0       | 12.6      | 132   | 8.7          | 7.3       | 10.2      | 26  | 8.7          | 5.5       | 11.9      |
|                                | Other        | 41   | 19.0         | 13.7      | 24.3      | 240   | 15.9         | 14.0      | 17.7      | 52  | 17.3         | 13.0      | 21.6      |
| Years in general practice      |              |  |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |
|                                | < 2          | 2  | 0.9          | 0.0       | 2.2       | 12  | 0.8          | 0.3       | 1.2       | 1   | 0.3          | 0.0       | 1.0       |
|                                | 2–5          | 37   | 17.3         | 12.2      | 22.4      | 102   | 5.8          | 5.5       | 8.1       | 3   | 1.0          | 0.0       | 2.2       |
|                                | 6–10         | 49   | 22.9         | 17.2      | 28.6      | 251   | 16.7         | 14.8      | 18.6      | 33  | 11.2         | 7.6       | 14.8      |
|                                | 11–19        | 57   | 26.6         | 20.7      | 32.6      | 538   | 35.8         | 33.4      | 38.2      | 64  | 21.7         | 17.0      | 26.4      |
|                                | 20+          | 69   | 32.2         | 25.9      | 38.6      | 599   | 39.9         | 37.4      | 42.4      | 194   | 65.8         | 60.3      | 71.2      |
| Sessions per week              |              |  |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |
|                                | < 6          | 41   | 19.0         | 13.7      | 24.3      | 208   | 13.9         | 12.1      | 15.6      | 31  | 10.4         | 6.9       | 13.9      |
|                                | 6–10         | 131  | 60.6         | 54.1      | 67.2      | 1016  | 67.7         | 65.4      | 70.1      | 209   | 70.4         | 65.1      | 75.6      |
|                                | 11+          | 44   | 20.4         | 15.0      | 25.8      | 276   | 18.4         | 16.4      | 20.4      | 57  | 19.2         | 14.7      | 23.7      |
| Size of practice               |              |  |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |
|                                | Solo         | 31   | 14.4         | 9.6       | 19.1      | 233   | 15.5         | 13.7      | 17.4      | 90  | 30.3         | 25.0      | 35.6      |
|                                | 2–4          | 67   | 31.0         | 24.8      | 37.2      | 618   | 41.2         | 38.7      | 43.7      | 131   | 44.1         | 38.4      | 49.8      |
|                                | 5–10         | 88   | 40.7         | 34.1      | 47.3      | 557   | 37.2         | 34.7      | 39.6      | 69  | 23.2         | 18.4      | 28.1      |
|                                | 11+          | 30   | 13.9         | 9.2       | 18.5      | 91  | 6.1          | 4.9       | 7.3       | 7   | 2.4          | 0.6       | 4.1       |
| Rurality                       |              |  |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |
|                                | Metropolitan | 190  | 87.6         | 83.1      | 92.0      | 1091  | 72.1         | 69.8      | 74.3      | 224   | 74.7         | 69.7      | 79.6      |
|                                | Large rural  | 11   | 5.1          | 2.1       | 8.0       | 122   | 8.1          | 6.7       | 9.4       | 17  | 5.7          | 3.0       | 8.3       |
|                                | Small rural  | 16   | 7.4          | 3.9       | 10.9      | 301   | 19.9         | 17.9      | 21.9      | 59  | 19.7         | 15.1      | 24.2      |
| > 50% non-English consultation |              |  |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |
|                                | Yes          | 16   | 7.4          | 3.9       | 11.0      | 152   | 10.1         | 8.6       | 11.6      | 48  | 16.2         | 12.0      | 20.4      |
|                                | No           | 199  | 92.6         | 89.0      | 96.1      | 1,355   | 89.9         | 88.4      | 91.4      | 249   | 83.8         | 79.6      | 88.0      |
| FRACGP                         |              |  |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |   |              |           |           |
|                                | Yes          | 77   | 36.2         | 29.6      | 42.7      | 448   | 30.0         | 27.7      | 32.3      | 63  | 21.4         | 16.7      | 26.1      |
|                                | No           | 136  | 63.8         | 57.3      | 70.4      | 1,046   | 70.0         | 67.7      | 72.3      | 232   | 78.6         | 73.9      | 83.3      |
| <b>Total</b>                   |              | <b>217</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>1514</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>300</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>..</b> |

Note: Shading indicates statistically significant differences between the groups. UCL—upper confidence limit, LCL—lower confidence limit.

When compared with the GPs in the medium and low cardiovascular encounter rate groups, GPs in the high cardiovascular encounter rate group were more likely to

- be male
- be aged 55+ years
- have been in practice for more than 10 years
- be a solo practitioner or in a practice of 2–4 GPs
- be in rural locations
- conduct more than 50% of their consultations in a language other than English

and were less likely to:

- be Fellows of the RACGP
- be in practices with more than 5 GPs
- be aged less than 44 years
- practise in metropolitan practices.

## 4.4 GP characteristics by cardiovascular encounter rate: analysis of variance

The factors that affected the GPs' cardiovascular encounter rate were identified using analysis of variance and linear regression. Of the 2,031 GPs, 1,876 had data recorded for all variables of interest. The analysis of variance was restricted to these 1,876 GPs.

### Univariate analysis

The proportion of variance in cardiovascular encounter rates explained by each variable alone was determined using simple linear regression. Results are shown in Table 4.3.

**Table 4.3: Univariate analysis of GP characteristics and cardiovascular encounter rates**

| Variable   | Regression coefficient | Effect size (standard beta) | Per cent of variance explained | F-value      | P-value       |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| <b>GP characteristics</b>                                      | ..                     | ..                          | <b>9.01</b>                    | <b>13.67</b> | <b>0.0001</b> |
| GP sex   | 2.549                  | 0.128                       | 1.64                           | 32.36        | 0.0001        |
| GP age   | ..                     | ..                          | 5.77                           | 39.64        | 0.0001        |
| Annual A1 Medicare claims                                      | -0.000                 | -0.026                      | 0.07                           | 1.35         | 0.245         |
| Place of graduation  | ..                     | ..                          | 0.01                           | 0.13         | 0.875         |
| Years in practice  | ..                     | ..                          | 6.31                           | 43.62        | 0.0001        |
| Sessions per week  | ..                     | ..                          | 0.82                           | 8.05         | 0.0003        |
| More than 50% of consultations in languages other than English | 2.048                  | 0.069                       | 0.48                           | 9.40         | 0.0022        |
| Hold FRACGP  | -2.196                 | -0.109                      | 1.20                           | 23.60        | 0.0001        |
| <b>Practice characteristics</b>                                | ..                     | ..                          | <b>4.69</b>                    | <b>19.12</b> | <b>0.0001</b> |
| Size of practice   | ..                     | ..                          | 4.18                           | 28.22        | 0.0001        |
| Location of practice   | ..                     | ..                          | 0.69                           | 6.77         | 0.0012        |

Note: F-value = the test statistic, P-value = the significance level.

Variables that were significant univariate predictors of cardiovascular encounter rates when fitted alone were sex, age, years in practice, sessions worked per week, more than 50% of consultations in languages other than English, Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (FRACGP), practice location, and size of practice.

### **Multivariate analysis**

Multiple linear regression was used to determine which of the possible explanatory variables were useful in predicting the cardiovascular encounter rate. When all variables of interest were entered, the model explained 11.5% of the variance in cardiovascular encounter rates. The full additive model explained a significant amount of the variance in cardiovascular encounter rates ( $F(19, 1927) = 13.13, p = 0.0001$ ).

The model was reduced using backward elimination with predictor variables fitted in 'families' in the following order: 'GP characteristics', 'practice characteristics'. Families were reduced in order, the variables most directly related to cardiovascular encounter rates (GP characteristics) being reduced first, after adjusting for practice characteristics.

If a family was significant (global  $\alpha = 0.1$ ) when fitted last, it was reduced further by fitting each individual variable last. Significant variables ( $\alpha = 0.05$ ) or those that improved the fit of the model were kept. The reduced family was then fitted first and the next family fitted last. The final reduced model is summarised in Table 4.4.

The results of this multivariate analysis suggest that the indicators for higher cardiovascular rates are:

- male GPs (versus female)
- GPs aged 35–44 years or older (versus those aged less than 35 years)
- GPs working 6–10 sessions per week (versus those working part time)
- GPs who graduated in Australia (versus those who graduated in the UK or other countries)
- GPs who conducted more than half of their consultations in a language other than English (versus those with fewer than 50% of these consultations)
- Practices with 10 or fewer GPs (versus practices with 11 or more GPs)
- GPs from small rural practices (versus those from urban practices).

Together, the independent predictors explained 10.6% of the variance in cardiovascular encounter rates ( $F(14, 1946) = 16.32, p = 0.0001$ ). Age of GP was the strongest independent predictor of cardiovascular encounter rates, which uniquely explained 3.7% of the variance. It was followed by the size of practice, which accounted for 2.0% of the variance uniquely.

The univariate analysis did not find an association between place of graduation and cardiovascular encounters. However, the effect of place of graduation was being masked by GP age, which has a significant positive association with cardiovascular encounters. GPs who graduated overseas were, on average, older than Australian graduates. The multivariate analysis revealed that for GPs of the same age group, Australian graduates had a higher rate of cardiovascular encounters than overseas graduates.

**Table 4.4: Final model of independent predictors of GP cardiovascular encounter rates**

| Predictor (explanatory variable) |             | Regression coefficient <sup>(a)</sup> | Effect size (standard Beta) <sup>(b)</sup> | T-value (F-partial) | P-value <sup>(c)</sup> | Per cent of unique variance <sup>(d)</sup> |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| Sex                              |             |                                       |  |                     |                        |  |
| Versus Female                    | Male        | 1.17                                  | 0.06                                       | 2.52                | 0.0119                 | 1.64                                       |
| Age                              |             | ..                                    | ..   | (26.81)             | 0.0001                 | 3.72                                       |
| Versus < 35                      | 35-44       | 2.98                                  | 0.15                                       | 3.74                | 0.0002                 | ..   |
|                                  | 45-54       | 4.63                                  | 0.24                                       | 5.67                | 0.0001                 | ..   |
|                                  | 55+         | 6.92                                  | 0.33                                       | 7.99                | 0.0001                 | ..   |
| Place of graduation              |             | ..                                    | ..   | (5.23)              | 0.0054                 | 0.48                                       |
| Versus Other                     | Australia   | 1.47                                  | 0.07                                       | 2.65                | 0.0082                 | ..   |
|                                  | UK          | -0.14                                 | -0.00                                      | -0.16               | 0.8699                 | ..   |
| Sessions per week                |             | ..                                    | ..   | (9.39)              | 0.0001                 | 0.87                                       |
| Versus < 6                       | 6-10        | 1.72                                  | 0.09                                       | 2.83                | 0.0047                 | ..   |
|                                  | 11+         | -0.25                                 | -0.01                                      | -0.33               | 0.7406                 | ..   |
| > 50% non-English consultations  |             |                                       |  |                     |                        |  |
| Versus No                        | Yes         | 1.48                                  | 0.05                                       | 2.30                | 0.0214                 | 0.35                                       |
| Size of practice                 |             | ..                                    | ..   | (14.43)             | 0.0001                 | 2.00                                       |
| Versus 11+                       | Solo        | 5.73                                  | 0.24                                       | 6.00                | 0.0001                 | ..   |
|                                  | 2-4         | 4.15                                  | 0.24                                       | 4.83                | 0.0001                 | ..   |
|                                  | 5-10        | 2.83                                  | 0.15                                       | 3.29                | 0.0010                 | ..   |
| Location of practice             |             | ..                                    | ..   | (4.38)              | 0.0127                 | 0.41                                       |
| Versus metropolitan              | Large rural | 0.14                                  | 0.00                                       | 0.18                | 0.8570                 | ..   |
|                                  | Small rural | 1.53                                  | 0.07                                       | 2.95                | 0.0033                 | ..   |

- (a) Unit change in cardiovascular encounter rate for every unit change in the predictor variable. Units are original measurement units. Negative values represent a reduction in cardiovascular encounter rates with an increasing rate of the predictor.
- (b) The standardised effect of the variable on cardiovascular encounter rates. Measured as standard deviation change in cardiovascular encounter rate for every standard deviation change in the predictor.
- (c) Significance when all other variables in the model are held constant.
- (d) The percentage of variance in cardiovascular encounter rates attributable uniquely to the variable, after taking into account the variance explained by all other variables in the model.

## 4.5 Conclusion

This analysis has demonstrated the characteristics of GPs who see more cardiovascular problems. These results could be considered in the selection of GPs for educational interventions in the area of cardiovascular disease management.



# 5 Comparison of cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters and patients

## 5.1 Type of encounter

The characteristics of the 31,161 cardiovascular encounters are compared with those of the 171,939 non-cardiovascular encounters in Table 5.1. There were four statistically significant differences between them.

**Table 5.1: Distribution of services for cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters**

| Encounter type                    | Cardiovascular encounters<br>(n = 31,161) |                         |         |         | Non-cardiovascular encounters<br>(n = 171,939) |                         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                   | Number                                    | Rate per 100 encounters | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Number   | Rate per 100 encounters | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
| General practitioners             | 2,022                                     | ..                      | ..      | ..      | 2,031  | ..                      | ..      | ..      |
| Direct consultations              | 28,835                                    | 96.9                    | 96.6    | 97.2    | 157,482  | 96.1                    | 95.9    | 96.4    |
| No charge                         | 97  | 0.3                     | 0.0     | 2.8     | 1,323  | 0.8                     | 0.5     | 1.1     |
| Medicare claimable                | 27,949                                    | 93.9                    | 93.3    | 94.5    | 147,916  | 90.3                    | 89.7    | 90.9    |
| Short surgery                     | 172                                       | 0.6                     | 0.0     | 2.2     | 2,218  | 1.4                     | 1.0     | 1.7     |
| Standard surgery                  | 21,837                                    | 73.4                    | 72.4    | 74.4    | 122,296  | 74.6                    | 73.9    | 75.4    |
| Long surgery                      | 3,510                                     | 11.8                    | 10.9    | 12.7    | 13,176   | 8.0                     | 7.6     | 8.5     |
| Prolonged surgery                 | 221                                       | 0.7                     | 0.0     | 3.3     | 1,442  | 0.9                     | 0.0     | 2.0     |
| Home visits                       | 1,158                                     | 3.9                     | 2.7     | 5.1     | 2,529  | 1.5                     | 1.0     | 2.1     |
| Hospital                          | 261                                       | 0.9                     | 0.0     | 4.6     | 711  | 0.4                     | 0.0     | 1.7     |
| Nursing home                      | 435                                       | 1.5                     | 0.0     | 3.3     | 1,417  | 0.9                     | 0.2     | 1.5     |
| Other items                       | 355                                       | 1.2                     | 0.0     | 3.1     | 4,127  | 2.5                     | 2.0     | 3.0     |
| Workers compensation              | 92  | 0.3                     | 0.0     | 1.5     | 3,580  | 2.2                     | 1.9     | 2.4     |
| Other paid (hospital, State etc.) | 697                                       | 2.3                     | 0.0     | 8.4     | 4,663  | 2.9                     | 1.3     | 4.4     |
| Indirect consultations            | 919                                       | 3.1                     | 2.2     | 4.0     | 6,362  | 3.9                     | 3.5     | 4.3     |
| Script                            | 624                                       | 2.1                     | 1.1     | 3.1     | 3,264  | 2.0                     | 1.7     | 2.3     |
| Referral                          | 78  | 0.3                     | 0.0     | 1.7     | 906  | 0.6                     | 0.4     | 0.7     |
| Certificate                       | 11  | 0.0                     | 0.0     | 2.8     | 232  | 0.1                     | 0.0     | 0.3     |
| Other                             | 238                                       | 0.8                     | 0.0     | 1.8     | 2,140  | 1.3                     | 1.0     | 1.6     |
| Missing                           | 1,407                                     | ..                      | ..      | ..      | 8,095  | ..                      | ..      | ..      |

Note: Shading indicates statistically significant differences between the groups. LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

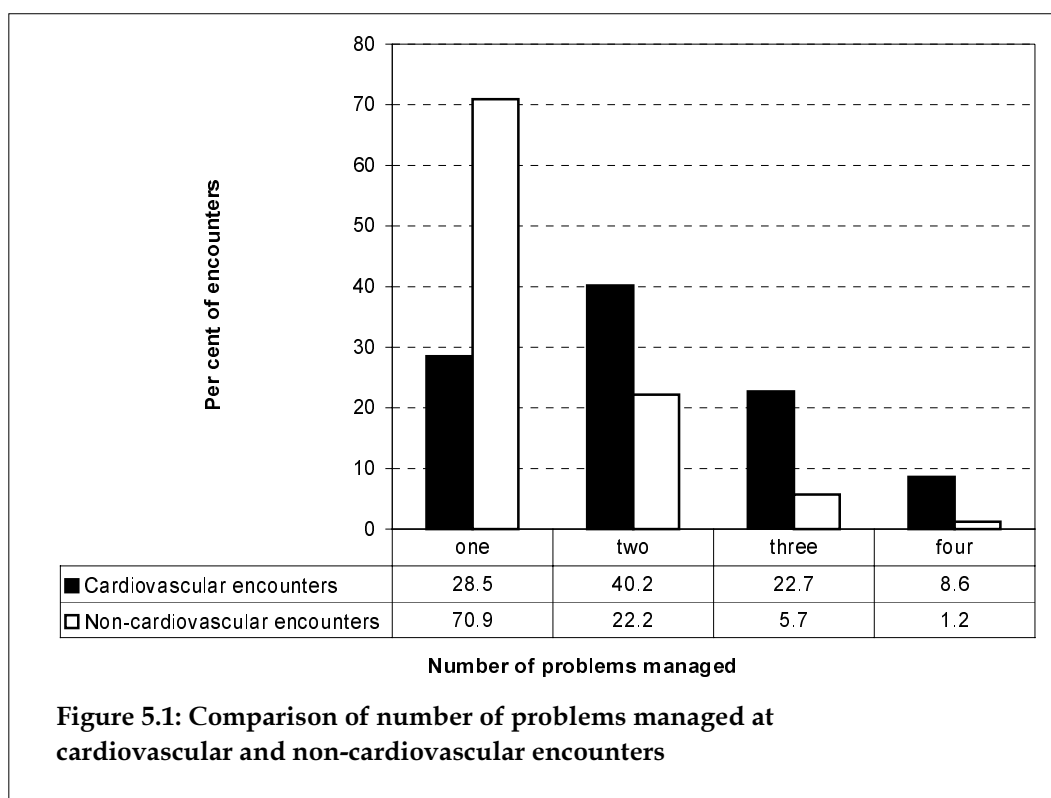
- Cardiovascular encounters were more likely to be claimable through Medicare (93.9%) than were non-cardiovascular encounters (90.3%) and less likely to be claimable through workers compensation (0.3% compared with 2.2%).
- Cardiovascular encounters were more likely to be charged as long surgery consultations (11.8%) than were non-cardiovascular encounters (8.0%) and more likely to be home visits (3.9% compared with 1.5%).

## 5.2 The content of the encounters

Table 5.2 (p. 45) provides a comparison of the overall content of cardiovascular encounters and non-cardiovascular encounters. At cardiovascular encounters:

- there were significantly more patient reasons for encounter recorded (181.3 per 100 encounters) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (142.7)
- the problems managed were significantly less likely to be designated as new problems to the patient (17.4%) than those at non-cardiovascular encounters (37.5%)
- significantly more problems were managed and the difference was considerable (211.3 compared with 137.2 per 100 encounters). Figure 5.1 gives a graphic view of the distribution of problems across cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters.

One problem was managed at 70% of non-cardiovascular encounters and only 6.9% involved three or four problems. In contrast, only 28.5% of cardiovascular encounters involved the management of a single problem, and over 30% involved three or four problems.



## Medications

Significantly more medications were prescribed, advised or supplied at cardiovascular encounters (170.8 per 100 encounters compared with 97.6 per 100 non-cardiovascular encounters), but this large difference in medication rates reduced when considered in terms of the number of problems managed at the encounters (80.8 medications per 100 problems managed at cardiovascular encounters compared with 71.1 per 100 at non-cardiovascular encounters) (Table 5.2).

The manner in which medications were provided to patients differed markedly at cardiovascular encounters and non-cardiovascular encounters. The higher overall medication rate at cardiovascular encounters was due wholly to the significantly higher prescribing rate (75.3 per 100 problems managed compared with 58.8). In contrast, the rates at which GPs advised over-the-counter medications and supplied medications directly to the patient were significantly lower at cardiovascular encounters (2.0 and 3.6 per 100 problems managed respectively) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (7.0 and 5.3 respectively).

## Other non-pharmacological management

The overall rate of non-pharmacological treatments recorded per 100 encounters was significantly higher at cardiovascular encounters (49.4) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (46.1). Non-pharmacological managements are divided into two groups: clinical treatments (such as advice and counselling) and procedures.

The overall difference in non-pharmacological management rates was reflected in the rate of recording of clinical treatments, the rate being 39.7 per 100 encounters at cardiovascular encounters and 33.2 per 100 encounters at non-cardiovascular encounters. However, procedures were less frequently recorded at cardiovascular encounters (9.7 per 100 encounters) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (12.9).

When the greater number of problems managed at cardiovascular encounters was considered, the clinical treatment rates were significantly lower at cardiovascular encounters (18.8 per 100 problems) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (24.2). The procedural rate remained lower at cardiovascular encounters (4.6 per 100 problems managed) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (9.4).

## Referrals

Referrals were more frequently recorded at cardiovascular encounters (14.0 per 100 encounters) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (11.6). However, this was entirely due to the high number of problems managed at cardiovascular encounters. When referrals were considered in terms of the numbers of problem, a reversal occurred, referral rates being higher at non-cardiovascular encounters (8.4 per 100 problems) than at cardiovascular encounters (6.6).

Referrals to medical specialists reflected this pattern, with higher rates per 100 encounters at cardiovascular encounters (9.3 per 100 encounters compared with 7.6) but lower rates per 100 problems managed (4.4 compared with 5.5). Although there was no significant difference in rates of referral to allied health services per 100 encounters, referrals for such services were lower in terms of the number of problems managed at cardiovascular encounters (1.7 per 100) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (2.3).

There were no significant differences between the two groups in rates of hospital admissions or referrals to emergency services.

### **Pathology ordering**

Orders for pathology tests were made at a far higher rate at cardiovascular encounters (38.7 test orders per 100 encounters) than at non-cardiovascular encounters (25.3), but this difference again reflected the complexity of these cardiovascular encounters. When considered in terms of the numbers of problems managed, the pathology-ordering rate was almost identical at cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters (18.3 compared with 18.5 per 100 problems respectively).

### **Imaging ordering**

Orders for imaging tests were significantly less common at cardiovascular encounters than at non-cardiovascular encounters, both in terms of the number ordered per 100 encounters (6.3 compared with 7.9) and per 100 problems (3.0 versus 5.8).

**Table 5.2: Morbidity and management at cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters**

| Data element             | Cardiovascular encounters |                                      |         |         |                                    |         | Non-cardiovascular encounters |         |                                       |         |         |                                     |         |         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                          | Number                    | Rate per 100 encounters (n = 31,161) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Rate per 100 problems (n = 65,843) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL                       | Number  | Rate per 100 encounters (n = 171,939) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Rate per 100 problems (n = 235,916) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
| Reasons for encounter    | 56,503                    | 181.3                                | 179.4   | 183.2   | ..                                 | ..      | ..                            | 245,290 | 142.7                                 | 141.7   | 143.6   | ..                                  | ..      | ..      |
| Problems managed         | 65,843                    | 211.3                                | 209.1   | 213.5   | ..                                 | ..      | ..                            | 235,916 | 137.2                                 | 136.3   | 138.2   | ..                                  | ..      | ..      |
| New problems             | 11,427                    | 36.7                                 | 35.5    | 37.9    | 17.4                               | 16.8    | 17.9                          | 88,456  | 51.5                                  | 50.5    | 52.4    | 37.5                                | 36.8    | 38.2    |
| Work-related             | 352                       | 1.1                                  | 0.3     | 2.0     | 0.5                                | 0.2     | 0.9                           | 7,019   | 4.1                                   | 3.8     | 4.3     | 3.0                                 | 2.8     | 3.2     |
| Medications              | 53,227                    | 170.8                                | 166.9   | 174.7   | 80.8                               | 79.2    | 82.5                          | 167,779 | 97.6                                  | 96.4    | 98.8    | 71.1                                | 70.3    | 71.9    |
| Prescribed               | 49,550                    | 159.0                                | 155.0   | 163.0   | 75.3                               | 73.5    | 77.0                          | 138,802 | 80.7                                  | 79.5    | 81.9    | 58.8                                | 58.0    | 59.7    |
| Advised over-the-counter | 1,284                     | 4.1                                  | 3.5     | 4.8     | 2.0                                | 1.7     | 2.2                           | 16,595  | 9.7                                   | 9.2     | 10.1    | 7.0                                 | 6.7     | 7.4     |
| GP supplied              | 2,393                     | 7.7                                  | 5.2     | 10.2    | 3.6                                | 2.5     | 4.7                           | 12,382  | 7.2                                   | 6.6     | 7.8     | 5.3                                 | 4.8     | 5.7     |
| Other treatments         | 15,396                    | 49.4                                 | 47.5    | 51.3    | 23.4                               | 22.5    | 24.2                          | 79,220  | 46.1                                  | 43.0    | 49.1    | 64.7                                | 61.6    | 67.8    |
| Clinical                 | 12,369                    | 39.7                                 | 38.1    | 41.3    | 18.8                               | 18.0    | 19.6                          | 57,092  | 33.2                                  | 32.2    | 34.2    | 24.2                                | 23.5    | 24.9    |
| Procedural               | 3,027                     | 9.7                                  | 9.3     | 10.1    | 4.6                                | 4.3     | 4.9                           | 22,128  | 12.9                                  | 12.5    | 13.3    | 9.4                                 | 9.1     | 9.7     |
| Referrals                | 4,365                     | 14.0                                 | 13.4    | 14.7    | 6.6                                | 6.3     | 6.9                           | 19,894  | 11.6                                  | 11.3    | 11.9    | 8.4                                 | 8.2     | 8.6     |
| Emergency department     | 27                        | 0.1                                  | 0.0     | 2.8     | 0.0                                | 0.0     | 1.3                           | 123     | 0.1                                   | 0.0     | 0.3     | 0.1                                 | 0.0     | 0.2     |
| Hospital                 | 328                       | 1.1                                  | 0.0     | 2.1     | 0.5                                | 0.0     | 1.0                           | 1,264   | 0.7                                   | 0.6     | 0.9     | 0.5                                 | 0.4     | 0.7     |
| Specialist               | 2,881                     | 9.3                                  | 8.7     | 9.8     | 4.4                                | 4.1     | 4.6                           | 13,025  | 7.6                                   | 7.4     | 7.8     | 5.5                                 | 5.4     | 5.7     |
| Allied health services   | 1,129                     | 3.6                                  | 3.1     | 4.2     | 1.7                                | 1.5     | 1.9                           | 5,482   | 3.2                                   | 3.0     | 3.3     | 2.3                                 | 2.2     | 2.4     |
| Pathology                | 12,045                    | 38.7                                 | 36.9    | 40.4    | 18.3                               | 17.5    | 19.1                          | 43,518  | 25.3                                  | 24.5    | 26.1    | 18.5                                | 17.9    | 19.0    |
| Imaging                  | 1,954                     | 6.3                                  | 5.7     | 6.9     | 3.0                                | 2.7     | 3.2                           | 13,606  | 7.9                                   | 7.6     | 8.2     | 5.8                                 | 5.6     | 6.0     |

Note: Shading indicates statistically significant differences between patients at cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters, UCL=upper confidence limit, LCL=lower confidence limit.

## Patient sex and age group

Patients at cardiovascular encounters were more likely to be male (42.8%) than those at non-cardiovascular encounters (40.8%). Also, a greater proportion of encounters with male patients (16.0%) involved the management of at least one cardiovascular problem than those with female patients (14.9%) (calculated from Table 5.3).

Patients at cardiovascular encounters were also significantly older than patients at non-cardiovascular encounters, almost 60% of them aged 65 years and over. In contrast, almost 60% of patients at non-cardiovascular encounters were aged less than 45 years. Figure 5.2 provides a graphic representation of the age distribution of the patients at cardiovascular encounters. Females predominated in all age groups. However, when the relative rate of cardiovascular encounters was considered in terms of the total number of encounters for each age-sex group it was apparent that the relative frequency of cardiovascular encounters was higher for males than it was for females in all except the youngest age group (Figures 5.3) where there was little difference between the sexes.

**Table 5.3: Characteristics of patients at cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters**

| Patient variable                         | Cardiovascular encounters<br>(n = 31,161) |  |         |         | Non-cardiovascular encounters<br>(n = 171,939) |  |         |         |
|--|---|--|---------|---------|--|--|---------|---------|
|  | Number                                    | Rate per 100 encounters <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Number   | Rate per 100 encounters <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
| Sex Male                                 | 13,152                                    | 42.8                                   | 42.0    | 43.5    | 69,131   | 40.8                                   | 40.2    | 41.3    |
| Female                                   | 17,615                                    | 57.3                                   | 56.5    | 58.0    | 100,493  | 59.2                                   | 58.7    | 59.8    |
| Missing                                  | (394)                                     | ..                                     | ..      | ..      | (2,315)  | ..                                     | ..      | ..      |
| Age < 25 years                           | 474                                       | 1.5                                    | 0.9     | 2.2     | 48,302   | 28.3                                   | 27.8    | 28.9    |
| 25–44 years                              | 2,703                                     | 8.7                                    | 8.2     | 9.2     | 49,941   | 29.3                                   | 28.8    | 29.8    |
| 45–64 years                              | 10,031                                    | 32.5                                   | 31.7    | 33.2    | 39,438   | 23.1                                   | 22.8    | 23.5    |
| 65–74 years                              | 8,392                                     | 27.2                                   | 26.6    | 27.7    | 16,415   | 9.6                                    | 9.3     | 9.9     |
| 75+ years                                | 9,307                                     | 30.1                                   | 29.2    | 31.0    | 16,345   | 9.6                                    | 9.2     | 10.0    |
| Missing                                  | (254)                                     | ..                                     | ..      | ..      | (1,498)  | ..                                     | ..      | ..      |
| New to practice                          | 1,162                                     | 3.8                                    | 2.9     | 4.6     | 16,543   | 9.7                                    | 9.2     | 10.2    |
| Healthcare card holder                   | 17,197                                    | 55.2                                   | 54.1    | 56.2    | 63,276   | 36.8                                   | 35.9    | 37.7    |
| Veterans' Affairs card holder            | 2,271                                     | 7.3                                    | 6.7     | 7.9     | 4,498  | 2.6                                    | 2.4     | 2.8     |
| Non-English-speaking background          | 3,542                                     | 11.5                                   | 9.2     | 13.9    | 17,025   | 10.0                                   | 8.8     | 11.3    |
| Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander | 232                                       | 0.7                                    | *       | 3.9     | 1,835  | 1.1                                    | 0.4     | 1.7     |

(a) Missing data removed.

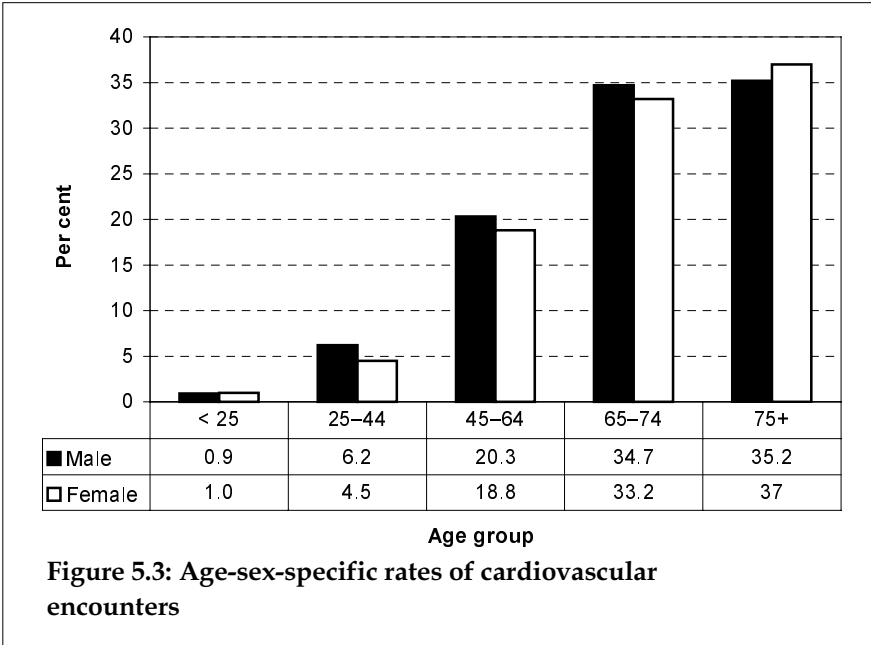
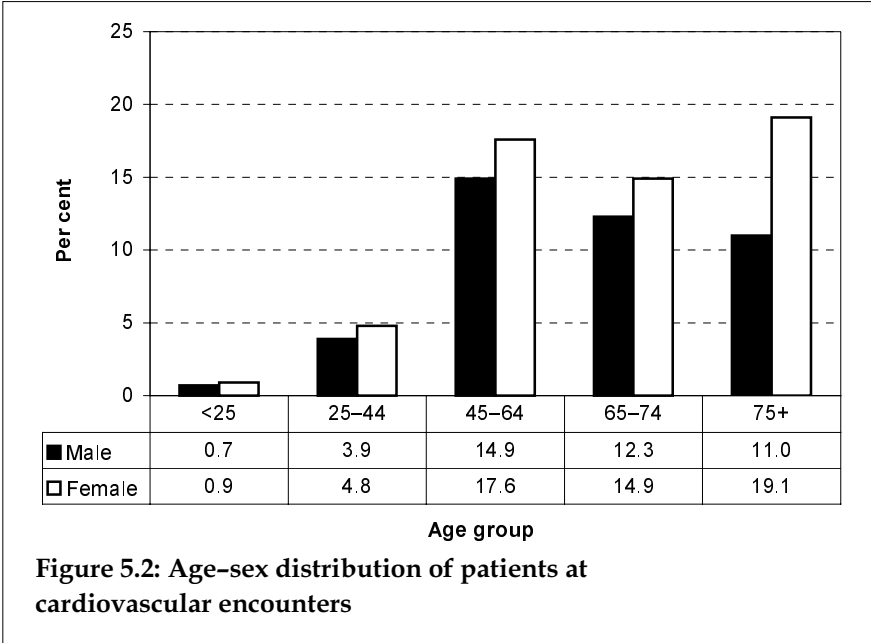
\* Less than 0.05 per 100 encounters.

Note: Shading indicates statistically significant differences between patients at cardiovascular and non-cardiovascular encounters. UCL=upper confidence limit, LCL=lower confidence limit.

## Other patient characteristics

The patients at cardiovascular encounters were far less likely to be new patients to the practice (3.8%) than those at non-cardiovascular encounters (9.7%), reflecting the chronic

nature of cardiovascular disease. They were significantly more likely to hold a healthcare card or a Veterans' Affairs card. In total 62.5% of cardiovascular encounters were with patients who held a card of some sort whereas only 39.4% of the patients at non-cardiovascular encounters held a card. There were no significant differences between patients attending cardiovascular encounters and those attending non-cardiovascular encounters in terms of ethnicity (as measured by non-English-speaking background status) or their Aboriginality or Torres Strait Islander status (Table 5.3).



# 6 Cardiovascular problems managed

A problem managed is a formal statement of the provider's understanding of a health problem presented by the patient, family or community. It can be described in terms of a disease, symptom or complaint, social problem or ill-defined condition managed at the encounter. As GPs were instructed to record each problem to the most specific level possible from the information available, the problem managed may at times be limited to the level of presenting symptoms.

At each patient encounter, up to four problems could be recorded by the GP, a minimum of one problem being compulsory. The status of each problem to the patient – new (first presentation to a medical practitioner) or old (follow-up of previous problem) – was also indicated. The range of problems managed at the encounter often crosses multiple systems and may include undiagnosed symptoms, psychosocial problems or chronic disease. The order in which the problems were recorded by the GP is not significant and each problem is considered of equivalent importance.

Problems were classified according to the International Classification of Primary Care (Version 2) (ICPC-2) (see Chapter 2, Methods).

In this chapter the focus is on encounters where at least one problem from the ICPC-2 circulatory chapter was managed. These encounters are referred to as 'cardiovascular encounters'. Results are reported as percentages of total cardiovascular problems, percentages of total problems at cardiovascular encounters and problem rates per 100 cardiovascular encounters.

Where groups of problems are reported (e.g. other vascular disease) it must be remembered that more than one type of problem (e.g. palpitations and oedema) could have been managed at a single encounter. In considering these results the reader must be mindful that although a rate per 100 encounters for a single ungrouped problem (e.g. heart failure, 6.0 per 100 cardiovascular encounters) can be regarded as equivalent to 'heart failure is managed at 6.0%', such a statement cannot be made for grouped concepts.

## 6.1 Relative rate of cardiovascular problems and encounters

At least one cardiovascular problem was recorded by the GP at 31,161 (15.3%) of the 203,100 encounters. A total of 33,770 specific cardiovascular problems were recorded at a rate of 16.6 per 100 encounters and accounted for 11.2% of all problems managed. Extrapolated to the total number of GP-patient encounters across Australia, this suggests there were approximately 34 million cardiovascular problems managed by GPs over the 2-year period (17 million per year). At encounters where a cardiovascular problem was recorded, the average number of cardiovascular problems recorded was 1.08 or 108 per 100 cardiovascular encounters (Table 6.1).



**Table 6.1: Summary of cardiovascular problems at encounter**

|   | Number | Rate per 100 encounters<br>(n = 203,100) | Per cent of total<br>problems (n = 301,759) |
|---|--------|--|---|
| Number of encounters with at least one cardiovascular problem | 31,161 | 15.3                                     | ..  |
| Total number of cardiovascular problems                       | 33,770 | 16.6                                     | 11.2  |
| Cardiovascular problems/100 cardiovascular problem encounters | ..     | 108.4                                    | ..  |

Table 6.2 shows the distribution of cardiovascular problems across all encounters and within cardiovascular encounters. It shows that no cardiovascular problems were recorded at 171,939 (84.7%) consultations and one cardiovascular problem was recorded at 28,707 encounters (14.1%). Two or more cardiovascular problems were recorded at only 1.2% of total encounters.

At the 31,161 encounters at which at least one cardiovascular problem was managed, only one such problem was managed at 92.1%, two at 7.4% of these encounters and three or four at less than 1%.

**Table 6.2: Distribution of cardiovascular problems across encounters**

| Number of cardiovascular problems at encounter | Number of encounters | Per cent of total encounters<br>(n = 203,100) | 95%  |      | Per cent of cardiovascular encounters<br>(n = 203,100) | 95%  |      |
|--|----------------------|---|------|------|--|------|------|
|  |                      |   | LCL  | UCL  |  | LCL  | UCL  |
| None   | 171,939              | 84.7  | 84.3 | 85.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| One  | 28,707               | 14.1  | 13.8 | 14.5 | 92.1   | 91.7 | 92.5 |
| Two  | 2,306                | 1.1   | 1.0  | 1.3  | 7.4  | 6.9  | 7.9  |
| Three  | 141                  | 0.1   | *    | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.0  | 1.2  |
| Four   | 7                    | *   | *    | 0.7  | *  | 0.0  | 2.7  |

\* Less than 0.05.

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

## 6.3 Nature of cardiovascular morbidity

### Most frequently managed cardiovascular problems

The 20 most commonly recorded individual cardiovascular problems are listed in descending order of frequency in Table 6.3. They are reported in terms of their overall frequency in the total data set as a rate per 100 encounters, and the proportion of total GP workload made up by these problems, as a percentage of total problems. This provides a view of cardiovascular problems relative to the total sample.

Hypertension, ischaemic heart disease and cardiac check-up were the three most frequently managed cardiovascular problems, combining to account for 7.7% of total problems managed. The 20 most frequently managed cardiovascular problems accounted for 11.2% of the total problems managed.

**Table 6.3: Most frequently managed cardiovascular problems**

| Individual cardiovascular problems managed   | Number        | Rate per 100 encounters | 95%         |             | Per cent of total problems |             | 95%         |  |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|  |               | (n = 203,100)           | LCL         | UCL         | (n = 301,759)              | LCL         | UCL         |  |
| Hypertension*                                | 17,226        | 8.5                     | 8.2         | 8.8         | 5.7                        | 5.5         | 5.9         |  |
| Ischaemic heart disease*                     | 3,099         | 1.5                     | 1.4         | 1.7         | 1.0                        | 0.9         | 1.1         |  |
| Cardiac check-up*                            | 2,814         | 1.4                     | 1.2         | 1.6         | 0.9                        | 0.8         | 1.1         |  |
| Heart failure                                | 1,859         | 0.9                     | 0.8         | 1.0         | 0.6                        | 0.5         | 0.7         |  |
| Atrial fibrillation/flutter                  | 1,232         | 0.6                     | 0.5         | 0.7         | 0.4                        | 0.3         | 0.5         |  |
| Haemorrhoids                                 | 616           | 0.3                     | 0.2         | 0.4         | 0.2                        | 0.1         | 0.3         |  |
| Cardiovascular disease, other                | 610           | 0.3                     | 0.2         | 0.4         | 0.2                        | 0.1         | 0.3         |  |
| Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis               | 534           | 0.3                     | 0.1         | 0.4         | 0.2                        | 0.1         | 0.3         |  |
| Atherosclerosis/peripheral vascular disease  | 519           | 0.3                     | 0.1         | 0.4         | 0.2                        | 0.1         | 0.3         |  |
| Elevated blood pressure                      | 509           | 0.3                     | 0.0         | 0.6         | 0.2                        | 0.0         | 0.4         |  |
| Heart disease, other                         | 491           | 0.2                     | 0.1         | 0.4         | 0.2                        | 0.1         | 0.2         |  |
| Stroke/cerebrovascular accident              | 367           | 0.2                     | 0.0         | 0.4         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| Postural hypotension (low blood pressure)    | 335           | 0.2                     | 0.0         | 0.3         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| Transient cerebral ischaemia                 | 329           | 0.2                     | 0.0         | 0.3         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| Swollen ankles/oedema                        | 298           | 0.1                     | 0.0         | 0.3         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| Other preventive procedure—cardiovascular    | 276           | 0.1                     | 0.0         | 0.3         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| Cardiac arrhythmia NOS                       | 276           | 0.1                     | 0.0         | 0.3         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| Palpitations/awareness of heart              | 270           | 0.1                     | 0.0         | 0.3         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| Cardiovascular symptom/complaint, other      | 215           | 0.1                     | 0.0         | 0.3         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| Heart valve disease NOS                      | 206           | 0.1                     | 0.0         | 0.3         | 0.1                        | 0.0         | 0.2         |  |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                              | <i>32,081</i> | <i>94.9</i>             | <i>..</i>   | <i>..</i>   | <i>..</i>                  | <i>..</i>   | <i>..</i>   |  |
| <b>Total cardiovascular problems managed</b> | <b>33,770</b> | <b>16.6</b>             | <b>16.2</b> | <b>17.1</b> | <b>11.2</b>                | <b>10.9</b> | <b>11.5</b> |  |

\* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 6).

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit, NOS—not otherwise specified.

## Problems managed in cardiovascular groups

Examination of problems managed in cardiovascular groups provides a way of viewing the types of cardiovascular problems, grouped by aetiology, function and site, dealt with at cardiovascular consultations. In Table 6.4, each problem group is expressed as a percentage of all cardiovascular problems managed, a percentage of all problems managed at cardiovascular encounters and as a rate per 100 cardiovascular encounters with 95% confidence intervals.

Overall, half of the cardiovascular problems managed in general practice were labelled as hypertension of various types (55.3 per 100 cardiovascular encounters). Ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction was relatively common (10.4) as was cardiovascular check-up (9.0), other vascular disease (6.3), heart failure (5.5) and arrhythmia (4.9). Problems less frequently presented related to cerebrovascular disease and other circulatory disease. Ill defined conditions grouped as other heart diseases, circulatory symptoms/complaints other, and other ill-defined circulatory problems made up 8.1% of cardiovascular problems (Table 6.4).

**Table 6.4: Distribution of cardiovascular problems using cardiovascular groups**

| Cardiovascular group                                 | Number <sup>(a)</sup> | Per cent of all cardiovascular problems (n = 33,770) | Per cent of all problems at cardiovascular encounters (n = 65,843) | Rate per 100 cardiovascular encounters (n = 31,161) | 95% LCL      | 95% UCL      |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|---|--------------|--------------|
| Hypertension*  | 17,226                | 51.0   | 26.2   | 55.3  | 54.3         | 56.3         |
| Ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction* | 3,253                 | 9.6  | 4.9  | 10.4  | 9.9          | 11.0         |
| Cardiovascular check-up*                             | 2,814                 | 8.3  | 4.3  | 9.0   | 7.8          | 10.3         |
| Other vascular disease*                              | 1,954                 | 5.8  | 3.0  | 6.3   | 5.9          | 6.7          |
| Heart failure  | 1,859                 | 5.5  | 2.8  | 6.0   | 5.4          | 6.6          |
| Arrhythmias*   | 1,658                 | 4.9  | 2.5  | 5.3   | 4.9          | 5.8          |
| Other ill defined circulatory problems*              | 969                   | 2.9  | 1.5  | 3.1   | 2.5          | 3.7          |
| Circulatory symptoms/complaints other*               | 942                   | 2.8  | 1.4  | 3.0   | 2.5          | 3.5          |
| Other heart diseases*                                | 797                   | 2.4  | 1.2  | 2.6   | 2.1          | 3.1          |
| Cerebrovascular disease*                             | 752                   | 2.2  | 1.1  | 2.4   | 1.8          | 3.0          |
| Other circulatory disease*                           | 702                   | 2.1  | 1.1  | 2.3   | 1.5          | 3.0          |
| Elevated blood pressure                              | 509                   | 1.5  | 0.8  | 1.6   | 0.0          | 3.4          |
| Postural hypotension                                 | 335                   | 1.0  | 0.5  | 1.1   | 0.3          | 1.9          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>33,770</b>         | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>51.3</b>  | <b>108.4</b>  | <b>107.9</b> | <b>108.8</b> |

(a) This column will not add to 33,770 cardiovascular problems because cardiovascular problems within same cardiovascular group may present at one cardiovascular encounter.

\* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 6).

## Most common new cardiovascular problems

The 19 most common new cardiovascular problems managed (which include problems managed at a rate of 0.2 per 100 cardiovascular encounters or greater) are listed in Table 6.5. The overall rate of new cardiovascular problems was 10.4 per 100 cardiovascular problems managed and 11.2 per 100 cardiovascular encounters. Overall this means that new cardiovascular problems were managed at a rate of only 1.7 per 100 total encounters. Extrapolated to an estimated 100 million GP-patient encounters in any one year, this would suggest there are approximately 200,000 new cases of cardiovascular problems seen in general practice each year.

The order of the most common new problems was different from that of the most common problems overall, although hypertension was the most common in both.

New presentations of hypertension constituted almost a quarter of all new cardiovascular problems managed. However, new hypertension presentations were only managed at a rate of 4.9 per 100 total hypertension problems, the lowest relative rate among the top 19 cardiovascular new problems. On the other hand, acute myocardial infarction, while the least common on the list, had a relatively high rate of new presentations, accounting for almost a third of its total problem management. Chronic problems such as atrial fibrillation/flutter, ischaemic heart disease and heart failure had low relative rates of new problems, and other problems such as phlebitis, postural hypotension, oedema and transient cerebral ischaemia presented as new problems relatively frequently.

**Table 6.5: Most frequently managed new cardiovascular problems**

| New cardiovascular problems managed              | Number       | Per cent of total new cardiovascular problems<br>( <i>n</i> = 3,502) | Rate per 100 cardiovascular encounters<br>( <i>n</i> = 31,161) | 95%         |             | Per cent of cardiovascular problems |
|--|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
|  |              |  |  | LCL         | UCL         |                                     |
| Hypertension*                                    | 845          | 24.1   | 2.7  | 2.1         | 3.3         | 4.9                                 |
| Haemorrhoids                                     | 312          | 8.9  | 1.0  | 0.3         | 1.7         | 50.6                                |
| Ischaemic heart disease*                         | 245          | 7.0  | 0.8  | 0.1         | 1.5         | 7.9                                 |
| Cardiovascular disease, other                    | 198          | 5.7  | 0.6  | 0.0         | 1.5         | 32.5                                |
| Cardiac check-up*                                | 192          | 5.5  | 0.6  | 0.0         | 1.7         | 6.8                                 |
| Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis                   | 171          | 4.9  | 0.5  | 0.0         | 1.4         | 32.0                                |
| Heart failure                                    | 163          | 4.7  | 0.5  | 0.0         | 1.8         | 8.8                                 |
| Postural hypotension (low BP)                    | 143          | 4.1  | 0.5  | 0.0         | 1.5         | 42.7                                |
| Swollen ankles/oedema                            | 124          | 3.5  | 0.4  | 0.0         | 1.4         | 41.6                                |
| Transient cerebral ischaemia                     | 110          | 3.1  | 0.4  | 0.0         | 1.4         | 33.4                                |
| Palpitations/awareness of heart                  | 107          | 3.1  | 0.3  | 0.0         | 1.4         | 39.6                                |
| Atherosclerosis/peripheral vascular disease      | 105          | 3.0  | 0.3  | 0.0         | 1.6         | 20.2                                |
| Cardiac arrhythmia NOS                           | 90           | 2.6  | 0.3  | 0.0         | 1.6         | 32.6                                |
| Atrial fibrillation/flutter                      | 82           | 2.3  | 0.3  | 0.0         | 1.5         | 6.7                                 |
| Elevated blood pressure                          | 71           | 2.0  | 0.2  | 0.0         | 1.9         | 13.9                                |
| Stroke/cerebrovascular accident                  | 59           | 1.7  | 0.2  | 0.0         | 1.6         | 16.1                                |
| Cardiovascular symptom/complaint, other          | 56           | 1.6  | 0.2  | 0.0         | 1.7         | 26.0                                |
| Varicose veins of leg                            | 51           | 1.5  | 0.2  | 0.0         | 1.7         | 28.7                                |
| Acute myocardial infarction                      | 50           | 1.4  | 0.2  | 0.0         | 1.8         | 32.5                                |
| <i>Subtotal</i>                                  | <i>3,174</i> | <i>90.6</i>  | <i>10.2</i>  | <i>..</i>   | <i>..</i>   | <i>..</i>                           |
| <b>Total new cardiovascular problems managed</b> | <b>3,502</b> | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>11.2</b>  | <b>10.7</b> | <b>11.8</b> | <b>10.4</b>                         |

\* Includes multiple ICD-10 or ICD-10 PLUS codes (see Appendix 6).

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit, NOS—not otherwise specified.

## 6.4 Overview of management of cardiovascular problems

The structure of the BEACH survey form allowed GPs to record several aspects of patient management for each problem at the encounter. Linked to each problem managed, pharmaceutical management was recorded in detail. Counselling, procedures, other treatments, referrals and hospital admissions were recorded briefly in the GP's own words. Provision was made on the form for pathology and imaging orders to be related to multiple problems.

Table 6.6 shows the number of cardiovascular problems where at least one type of management was recorded by the GP. At least one treatment was provided for 71.9% of the 33,770 cardiovascular problems managed. Medication was the most common, at 61.9%, with non-pharmacological treatments provided less often at 16.5%. At least one referral was given for 5.8% of cardiovascular problems, and investigations, mostly pathology, were ordered for 12.0% of those problems. A more detailed investigation of

management of specific cardiovascular problems in general practice can be found in an earlier publication<sup>6</sup>.

**Table 6.6: Overview of management of cardiovascular problems**

| Type of treatment                                 | Number of cardiovascular problems | Per cent of cardiovascular problems ( <i>n</i> = 33,770) <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| <b>At least one treatment type</b>                | 24,272                            | 71.9  | 70.9    | 72.8    |
| At least one medication                           | 20,910                            | 61.9  | 60.8    | 63.0    |
| At least one prescription                         | 19,912                            | 59.0  | 57.8    | 60.1    |
| At least one OTC advised                          | 319                               | 0.9   | 0.3     | 1.6     |
| At least one GP supplied                          | 857                               | 2.5   | 0.7     | 4.3     |
| <b>At least one non-pharmacological treatment</b> | 5,558                             | 16.5  | 15.7    | 17.3    |
| <b>At least one clinical treatment</b>            | 4,841                             | 14.3  | 13.5    | 15.1    |
| <b>At least one therapeutic procedure</b>         | 814                               | 2.4   | 1.9     | 3.0     |
| <b>At least one referral</b>                      | 1,949                             | 5.8   | 5.4     | 6.2     |
| At least one referral to a specialist             | 1,245                             | 3.7   | 3.2     | 4.1     |
| At least one referral to allied health            | 537                               | 1.6   | 1.0     | 2.2     |
| At least one referral to hospital                 | 229                               | 0.7   | 0.0     | 1.6     |
| At least one referral to emergency dept           | 20                                | 0.1   | 0.0     | 2.9     |
| <b>At least one investigation</b>                 | 4,049                             | 12.0  | 11.5    | 12.5    |
| At least one pathology order                      | 3,532                             | 10.5  | 10.0    | 11.0    |
| At least one imaging/other test order             | 758                               | 2.2   | 1.7     | 2.8     |

(a) Figures will not total 100.0% as multiple events may occur in one encounter or in the management of one problem.

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit, OTC—over-the-counter.

# 7 Changes since 1991

This chapter compares data on cardiovascular problems managed in general practice from BEACH 1998–00 with those from the Australian Morbidity and Treatment Survey 1990–91 (AMTS), an earlier national survey of general practice<sup>235</sup>. The purpose is to ascertain whether changes have occurred in the management of cardiovascular problems by GPs from 1990–91 to 1998–00.

The AMTS, a 1-year paper-based survey of doctor–patient encounters, was the culmination of a number of studies undertaken by a group of researchers from the University of Sydney exploring and testing the methodology of research into general practice. These same methods have formed the basis of BEACH 1998–00.

In the AMTS, a random, stratified (by State) sample of 495 GPs recorded all consultations that took place in the surgery or in the patient’s home for two periods of 1 week, 6 months apart. The total data set contained 113,467 encounters, which were analysed in terms of type of consultation, patient reasons for encounter, problems managed and their treatments, tests, referrals and follow-up. A total of 167,002 problems were managed and 112,377 medications were prescribed or provided.

In contrast to BEACH, the AMTS included only direct encounters (i.e. those at which the patient was seen in the surgery or at home). To ensure comparability, only the direct encounters were extracted from the BEACH data set and these 183,494 consultations formed the basis of the comparisons of cardiovascular problems and their management.

Both the 1990–91 AMTS and BEACH 1998–00 relied on GPs actively recording details about consecutive consultations on paper encounter forms. The morbidity and treatment section of the BEACH survey remained essentially comparable with the 1990–91 AMTS as did the systems used to classify the problems, management and medications data.

The core of the GP profile questionnaire, which gathered demographic data on the GP participants, has remained the same since the AMTS, thus enabling comparison of the characteristics of participants in the two studies.

## 7.1 Changes in characteristics of participating GPs and the patients

The GP profile questionnaire was completed by 95.5% of the AMTS GPs and 100% of BEACH participants. Results in Table 7.1 show statistically significant differences in all characteristics that were measured in both the studies.

The rise in the proportion of female GPs, from 19.6% in 1990–91 to 30.1% in 1998–00, reflects the trend in the total GP population of Australia where 19.6% were female in 1991 and 29.2% in 1999 (data provided by Department of Health and Aged Care).

GPs in BEACH were significantly older than those who participated in the AMTS. GPs under the age of 35 years made up a greater proportion of those taking part in the AMTS (14.2%) than in BEACH (7.4%). The AMTS figure corresponds to that of the total population of GPs at the time in which 12.9% were under 35 years. The underrepresentation of young GPs in the BEACH sample has been discussed in detail elsewhere<sup>13</sup>. It is likely to be related to one of the incentives offered to GPs to take part in

BEACH. In 1998–00, doctors were offered quality assurance (QA) points, which were not required by Registrars or young GPs who had recently completed training. This offer of QA rewards is likely to have resulted in fewer young GPs agreeing to participate in BEACH. In the 1990–91 study, no such incentive was offered.

The proportion of GPs in solo practice also changed between the two studies, decreasing from 25.8% in 1990–91 to 17.6% in 1998–00, as did the percentage of GPs who graduated in Australia (from 80.0% to 74.8%). Only 1.5% of GPs conducted more than 50% of consultations in a language other than English in 1991 compared with 10.7% in 1998–00.

**Table 7.1: Comparison of the characteristics of participating GPs – AMTS and BEACH**

| GP characteristic  | AMTS 1990–91          |  | BEACH 1998–00 <sup>(a)</sup> |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
|  | Number <sup>(b)</sup> | Per cent of GPs <sup>(b)</sup> (n = 495) | Number <sup>(b)</sup>        | Per cent of GPs <sup>(b)</sup> (n = 2,030) |
| Sex ( $\chi^2 = 21.9$ , p < 0.001)                             |                       |  |                              |  |
| Male   | 398                   | 80.4                                     | 1,418                        | 69.9                                       |
| Female   | 97                    | 19.6                                     | 612                          | 30.1                                       |
| Age ( $\chi^2 = 30.7$ , p < 0.001)                             |                       |  |                              |  |
| < 35 years   | 67                    | 14.2                                     | 149                          | 7.4  |
| 35–54 years  | 321                   | 67.9                                     | 1,347                        | 66.6                                       |
| 55+ years  | 85                    | 18.0                                     | 526                          | 26.0                                       |
| Years in general practice ( $\chi^2 = 11.8$ , p = 0.003)       |                       |  |                              |  |
| < 5 years  | 54                    | 11.4                                     | 157                          | 7.8  |
| 6–10 years   | 96                    | 20.3                                     | 332                          | 16.5                                       |
| > 10 years   | 323                   | 68.3                                     | 1,521                        | 75.7                                       |
| Size of practice ( $\chi^2 = 16.8$ , p < 0.001)                |                       |  |                              |  |
| Solo   | 122                   | 25.8                                     | 354                          | 17.6                                       |
| > 1 GP   | 350                   | 74.2                                     | 1,657                        | 82.4                                       |
| Graduated in Australia ( $\chi^2 = 11.0$ , p = 0.004)          |                       |  |                              |  |
| Australia  | 373                   | 80.0                                     | 1,516                        | 74.8                                       |
| UK   | 45                    | 9.7                                      | 177                          | 8.7  |
| Other  | 48                    | 10.3                                     | 333                          | 16.4                                       |
| > 50% consultations non-English ( $\chi^2 = 40.0$ , p < 0.001) |                       |  |                              |  |
|  | 7                     | 1.5                                      | 216                          | 10.7                                       |

(a) BEACH data reduced to direct surgery and home encounters only.

(b) Missing data removed.

## The patients

There was no significant difference in the sex distribution of patients at encounters in the two studies. However, a significantly higher percentage of both male and female patients were aged between 5 and 24 years in the AMTS compared with BEACH while a significantly smaller proportion of patients were in the 45–54 age group (4.7% of males and 6.5% of females in the AMTS compared with 5.4% of males and 8.0% of females in BEACH). The patient age and sex distribution is presented graphically in Figure 7.1.

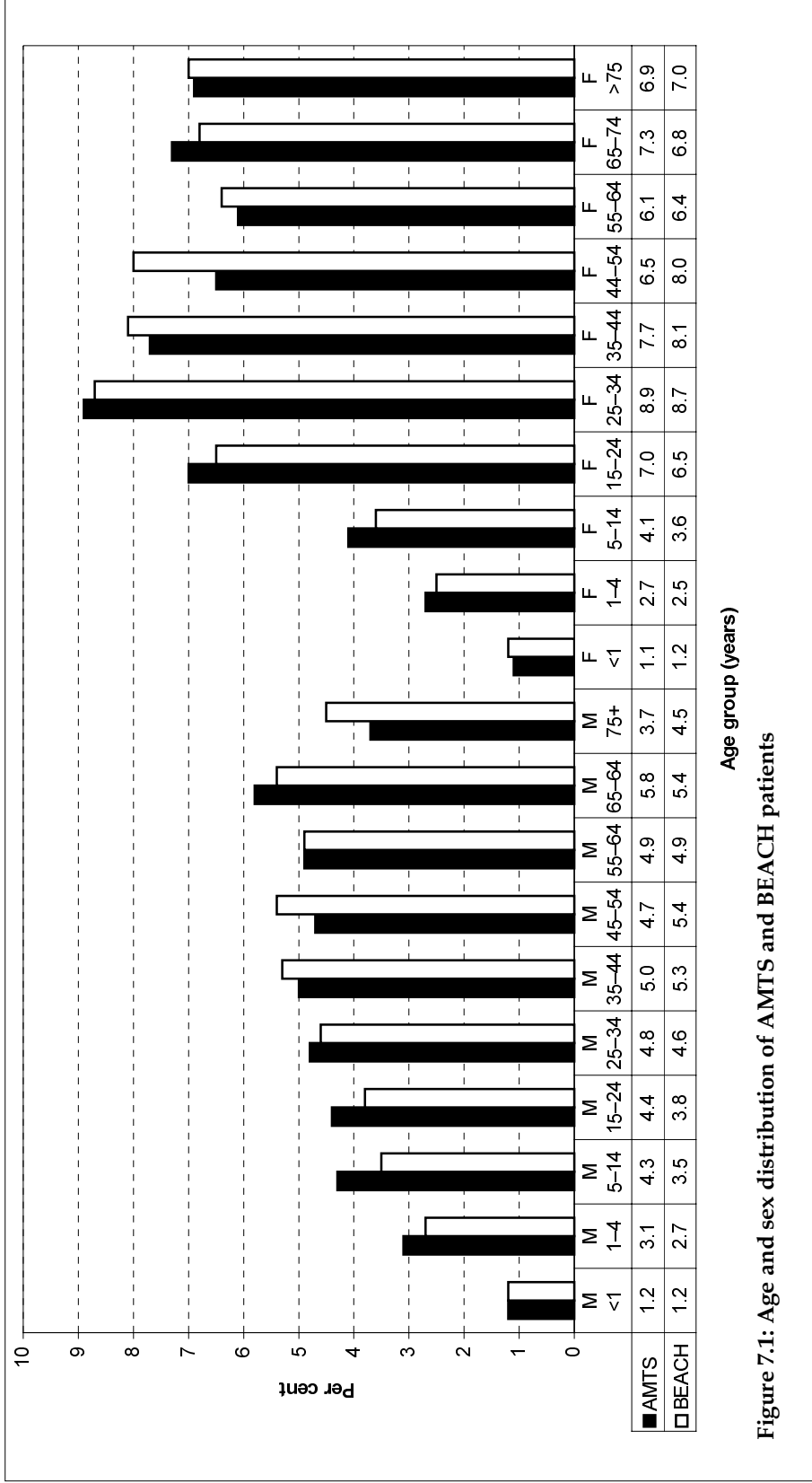


Figure 7.1: Age and sex distribution of AMTS and BEACH patients



## 7.2 Comparison of cardiovascular encounter rates

There was no statistically significant difference between the rates of cardiovascular problems managed per 100 encounters in the two studies but cardiovascular problems formed a significantly higher percentage of all problems managed in the AMTS than in BEACH (Table 7.2).

In the AMTS there were 18,344 encounters (16.2%) at which at least one cardiovascular problem was managed, with a total number of 20,241 cardiovascular problems managed during the study. There was a total cardiovascular rate of 17.8 problems per 100 encounters. Cardiovascular problems accounted for 12.1% of all problems managed in the AMTS.

The number of cardiovascular encounters in the 2-year BEACH sample was 28,139 and a total of 30,494 cardiovascular problems were managed. Cardiovascular problems as a percentage of total problems was significantly higher in the AMTS (12.1% CI: 11.6–12.7) than in the later study (11.1% CI: 10.8–11.4).

**Table 7.2: Summary comparison of cardiovascular problems – AMTS and BEACH**

|   | AMTS 1990–91 |  |   | BEACH <sup>(a)</sup> 1998–00 |  |   |
|---|--------------|--|---|------------------------------|--|---|
|   | Number       | Rate per 100 encounters<br>( <i>n</i> = 113,467) | Per cent of problems<br>( <i>n</i> = 167,002) | Number                       | Rate per 100 encounters<br>( <i>n</i> = 183,494) | Per cent of problems<br>( <i>n</i> = 275,040) |
| At least one cardiovascular problem                   | 18,344       | 16.2   | ..  | 28,139                       | 15.3   | ..  |
| Total cardiovascular problems                         | 20,241       | 17.8   | 12.1  | 30,494                       | 16.6   | 11.1  |
| Cardiovascular problems/100 cardiovascular encounters | 20,241       | 110.3  | ..  | 30,494                       | 108.4  | ..  |

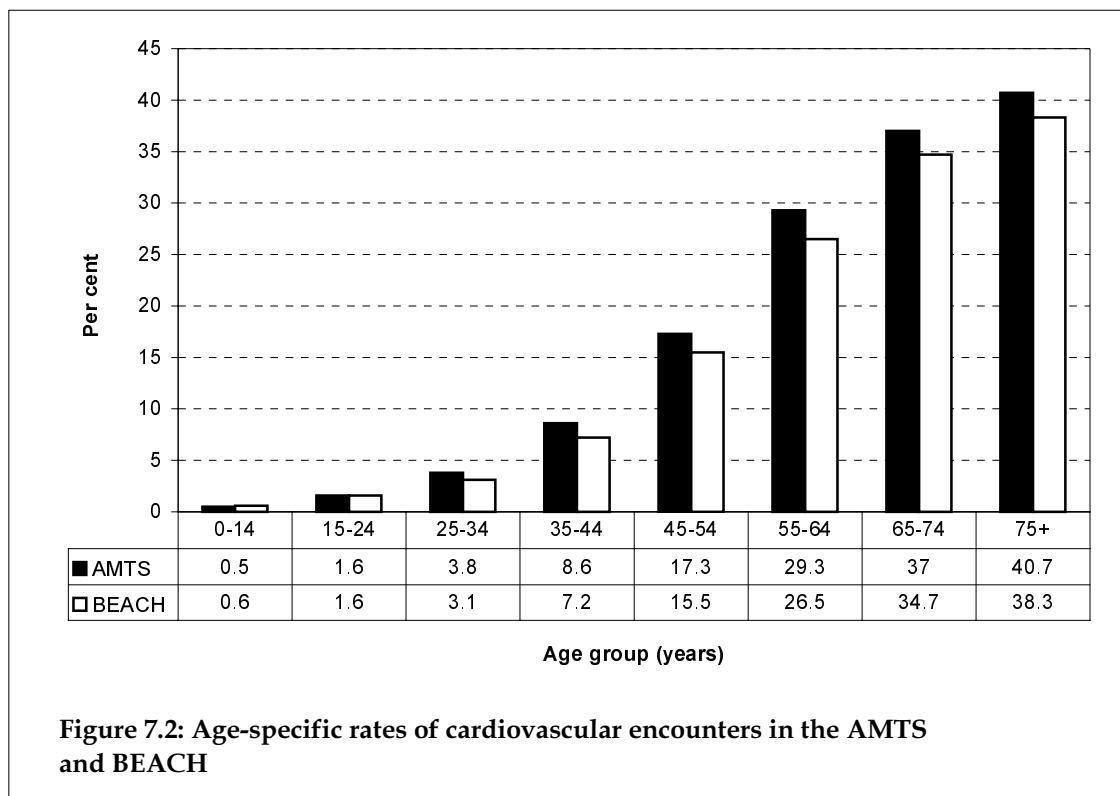
(a) BEACH sample reduced to direct surgery and home encounters only.

### Characteristics of the patients at cardiovascular encounters

There were no significant differences in the sex-specific rates of patients at encounters involving a cardiovascular problem between the AMTS and BEACH. Male cardiovascular encounters occurred at a rate of 16.4 per 100 total encounters in the AMTS and 16.0 per 100 in BEACH. For females the rate was 16.0 per 100 in the AMTS and a slightly lower 14.9 in BEACH (results not presented).

Age-specific rates, however, did show significant differences between the two studies. The rate of cardiovascular encounters for patients in all age groups between 25 years and 74 years of age was significantly higher in the AMTS compared with BEACH (Figure 7.2).

In terms of age–sex-specific rates, there were significantly higher rates of cardiovascular encounters with male patients in all age groups from 25 to 64 years in the AMTS than in BEACH. Encounters with females 55–64 years old occurred at a rate of 28.2 in the AMTS and 25.4 per 100 encounters in BEACH, and the rate of female patient encounters in the 65–74 age group was significantly higher in 1990–91 than in 1998–00 (37.4 compared with 34.2.) (results not presented).



### 7.3 Most common cardiovascular problems managed

The 20 most frequently managed cardiovascular problems are compared in Table 7.3. The problems are listed in order of decreasing frequency as they appeared in the AMTS data.

Hypertension remained the most commonly managed cardiovascular problem, with no significant difference in its relative rate per 100 encounters or percentage of total problems. The relative management rate of ischaemic heart disease decreased significantly from 2.0 per 100 encounters in the AMTS to 1.5 in BEACH, with an associated significant decrease in percentage of total problems (1.4% compared with 1.0%). Heart failure also showed a significant decrease between the two studies, with a management rate of 1.6 per 100 encounters (1.1% of total problems) in the earlier study, compared with 0.8 per 100 encounters (0.5% of total problems) in 1998–00.

Cardiac check-up was recorded at a significantly lower rate in the AMTS than in BEACH, rising from 0.8 per 100 encounters (0.5% of problems) to 1.4 (1.0%). The rate of atrial fibrillation/flutter also rose significantly from 0.3 to 0.6 per 100 encounters.

Table 7.3: Comparison of the most common cardiovascular problems managed – AMTS and BEACH

| Individual cardiovascular problems managed  | AMTS 1990–91                          |             |  |             |                                       |               | BEACH <sup>(a)</sup> 1998–00             |             |                                       |             |  |             |             |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------|-------------|
|   | Rate per 100 encounters (n = 113,467) |             | Per cent of total problems (n = 167,002) |             | Rate per 100 encounters (n = 183,494) |               | Per cent of total problems (n = 275,040) |             | Rate per 100 encounters (n = 183,494) |             | Per cent of total problems (n = 275,040) |             |             |
|   | Number                                | 95% LCL     | 95% UCL                                  | 95% LCL     | 95% UCL                               | Number        | 95% LCL                                  | 95% UCL     | Number                                | 95% LCL     | 95% UCL                                  | 95% LCL     | 95% UCL     |
| Hypertension*                               | 10,412                                | 8.7         | 9.7                                      | 6.2         | 5.9                                   | 15,983        | 8.4                                      | 9.0         | 15,983                                | 8.4         | 9.0                                      | 5.8         | 6.0         |
| Ischaemic heart disease* **                 | 2,303                                 | 2.0         | 2.2                                      | 1.4         | 1.3                                   | 2,751         | 1.5                                      | 1.6         | 2,751                                 | 1.5         | 1.6                                      | 1.0         | 1.1         |
| Heart failure                               | 1,790                                 | 1.6         | 1.8                                      | 1.1         | 1.0                                   | 1,490         | 0.8                                      | 0.9         | 1,490                                 | 0.8         | 0.9                                      | 0.5         | 0.6         |
| Cardiac check-up*                           | 897                                   | 0.8         | 0.9                                      | 0.5         | 0.4                                   | 2,648         | 1.4                                      | 1.7         | 2,648                                 | 1.4         | 1.7                                      | 1.0         | 1.1         |
| Atherosclerosis/peripheral vascular disease | 473                                   | 0.4         | 0.5                                      | 0.3         | 0.2                                   | 456           | 0.2                                      | 0.4         | 456                                   | 0.2         | 0.4                                      | 0.2         | 0.3         |
| Haemorrhoids                                | 454                                   | 0.4         | 0.5                                      | 0.3         | 0.2                                   | 570           | 0.3                                      | 0.4         | 570                                   | 0.3         | 0.4                                      | 0.2         | 0.3         |
| Atrial fibrillation/flutter                 | 381                                   | 0.3         | 0.4                                      | 0.2         | 0.2                                   | 1,062         | 0.6                                      | 0.7         | 1,062                                 | 0.6         | 0.7                                      | 0.4         | 0.5         |
| Heart disease, other                        | 370                                   | 0.3         | 0.4                                      | 0.2         | 0.2                                   | 394           | 0.2                                      | 0.4         | 394                                   | 0.2         | 0.4                                      | 0.1         | 0.2         |
| Stroke/cerebrovascular accident             | 367                                   | 0.3         | 0.4                                      | 0.2         | 0.2                                   | 237           | 0.1                                      | 0.3         | 237                                   | 0.1         | 0.3                                      | 0.1         | 0.2         |
| Transient cerebral ischaemia                | 307                                   | 0.3         | 0.4                                      | 0.2         | 0.1                                   | 275           | 0.1                                      | 0.3         | 275                                   | 0.1         | 0.3                                      | 0.1         | 0.2         |
| Subtotal (n, %)                             | 17,744                                | 87.7        | ..                                       | ..          | ..                                    | 25,866        | 84.8                                     | ..          | 25,866                                | 84.8        | ..                                       | ..          | ..          |
| <b>Total cardiovascular problem managed</b> | <b>20,241</b>                         | <b>17.8</b> | <b>18.7</b>                              | <b>12.1</b> | <b>11.6</b>                           | <b>30,494</b> | <b>16.6</b>                              | <b>17.1</b> | <b>30,494</b>                         | <b>16.6</b> | <b>17.1</b>                              | <b>11.1</b> | <b>11.4</b> |

(a) BEACH sample reduced to direct encounters only.

\* Includes multiple ICD-2 or ICD-9 PLUS codes (see Appendix 6).

Note: Shading indicates statistically significant difference between AMTS and BEACH. LCL—lower confidence limit. UCL—upper confidence limit.

## 7.4 Comparison of management of cardiovascular problems

In the AMTS and BEACH, GPs recorded several aspects of patient management. In both studies, pharmaceutical management was linked to a patient problem, as were other treatments such as counselling and procedures. In BEACH, referrals and hospital admissions were similarly related to a single problem, and orders for pathology and imaging could be related to multiple problems. In the AMTS, however, the recording form did not allow for the linking of referrals and tests ordered to the problem managed. This comparative analysis uses the reduced BEACH sample and therefore the BEACH figures differ from those examined at the end of Chapter 6.

The management elements common to both studies are compared in Table 7.4. For 65.7% (95% CI: 63.9–67.5) of cardiovascular problems in the AMTS at least one treatment was recorded. The corresponding figure in BEACH was 71.8% (95% CI: 70.8–72.8), significantly higher than in the AMTS.

The most common management activity in both studies was the prescribing of medication, but the prescription rate did not differ between the two studies. Problems for which at least one non-pharmacological treatment was given were significantly more frequent in BEACH. In particular, clinical treatments such as counselling and advice were significantly more likely in the later study. Therapeutic procedures did not show a significant rise but this may be due to the small sample size involved.

**Table 7.4: Comparison of management of cardiovascular problems – AMTS and BEACH**

| Type of treatment                          | AMTS 1990–91                      |  |         |         | BEACH 1998–00 <sup>(a)</sup>      |  |         |         |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|---------|
|  | Number of cardiovascular problems | Per cent of cardiovascular problems (n = 20,241) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Number of cardiovascular problems | Per cent of cardiovascular problems (n = 30,494) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
| At least one treatment type                | 13,302                            | 65.7   | 63.9    | 67.5    | 21,898                            | 71.8   | 70.8    | 72.8    |
| At least one prescription                  | 11,475                            | 56.7   | 54.8    | 58.6    | 17,919                            | 58.8   | 57.6    | 59.9    |
| At least one non-pharmacological treatment | 2,292                             | 11.3   | 10.4    | 12.2    | 5,069                             | 16.6   | 15.8    | 17.5    |
| At least one clinical treatment            | 1,978                             | 9.8  | 8.9     | 10.7    | 4,442                             | 14.6   | 13.7    | 15.4    |
| At least one therapeutic procedure         | 380                               | 1.9  | 1.5     | 2.3     | 713                               | 2.3  | 1.8     | 2.9     |

(a) BEACH sample reduced to direct surgery and home encounters only.

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit. Shading indicates statistically significant difference.

## 7.5 Comparison of medications prescribed for cardiovascular problems

In the AMTS, only medications prescribed or provided from the GP's own supply were recorded. This comparison, therefore, does not include the advised over-the-counter medications recorded by BEACH participants.

Medications were classified using a hierarchical coding system developed and used over the past 15 years by the General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit. It is known as CAPS (Coding Atlas for Pharmaceutical Substances) and allows analysis at levels from major drug group through generic substance down to individual branded products (see Chapter 2, Methods). For the purposes of this comparison, medications were analysed by subgroup and generic type.

There were 16,604 prescriptions given for cardiovascular problems in the AMTS, at a rate of 82.0 per 100 cardiovascular problems. In BEACH, 27,382 prescriptions for cardiovascular problems were written at the significantly higher rate of 89.8 per 100 cardiovascular problems managed.

A comparison of the most common medications prescribed for cardiovascular problems by subgroup and individual generic is shown in Table 7.5 listed in the AMTS order of frequency within subgroup. In BEACH 1998–00, antihypertensives were prescribed at a rate almost double that of the AMTS, at 43.3 per 100 cardiovascular problems compared with 23.5. Within the antihypertensive group, a marked shift in prescribing was apparent. There was a significant increase in the rate of other ‘antihypertensives’ from 15.3 per 100 cardiovascular problems in the AMTS to 23.2 in BEACH. However, with the exception of the rate of indapamide which rose significantly, most of the ‘other antihypertensives’ that appear in both studies were prescribed at a significantly lower rate in 1998–00 compared with 1990–91. It is clear that medications that were new to the market during the 1990s accounted for a large proportion of the overall increase in ‘other antihypertensives’ and to the decrease in use of those that were available in 1990–91. The same pattern is evident with ACE inhibitors. Of the two medications available in both studies, the rate of enalapril maleate has not changed and captopril has significantly decreased in BEACH. The sharp increase in ACE inhibitors is entirely due to the prescribing of medications that were not available in 1990–91.

There were significantly more diuretics prescribed in 1990–91, with a rate of 15.4 per 100 cardiovascular problems managed compared with 8.6 in the later study. There was also a significant decrease in prescribing of beta-blockers from 13.6 per 100 problems in the AMTS to 9.9 per 100 in BEACH. Provision of anti-angina medications decreased from 11.0 to 7.7 per 100 cardiovascular problem, and cardiac glycosides fell from a rate of 4.6 to 2.8 per 100.

There was a significant rise in prescribing of prophylactic aspirin for cardiovascular problems from 2.2 per 100 in the AMTS to 3.7 in BEACH and a similar significant rise in warfarin prescribing. A significant decrease in the prescribing of non-cardiovascular medications such as minerals and tonics between the two studies was notable.

There was a rise in hypolipidaemics that were linked to cardiovascular problems although significance could not be measured due to low numbers in the AMTS. Most medications from the hypolipidaemic group were prescribed for lipid disorder, a condition classified as metabolic, not cardiovascular. This study reports only on cardiovascular problems, so drugs associated with metabolic disorders are not included. However, because of the association between lipid disorder and cardiovascular problems, it is of interest to note the rise in use of hypolipidaemics.

There were four generic lipid-lowering medications prescribed at a rate of 0.5 per 100 total problems in 1990–91 and they accounted for only 0.5% of all medication. By 1998–00 there were 10 different lipid-lowering agents which together were being prescribed at a rate of 1.4 per 100 problems. Their proportion of total medications had risen to 1.9% (results not shown in tabular form).

**Table 7.5: Comparison of the distribution of medications prescribed for cardiovascular problems – AMTS and BEACH**

| Subgroup                       | Generic medication         | AMTS 1990–91 |   |                                      |         |         |        | BEACH <sup>(a)</sup> 1998–00              |                                      |         |         |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
|                                |                            | Number       | Per cent of total cardiovascular problems | Rate per 100 cardiovascular problems | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Number | Per cent of total cardiovascular problems | Rate per 100 cardiovascular problems | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |  |  |
| <b>Antihypertensives all</b>   |                            | 4,747        | 28.6                                      | 23.5                                 | 22.2    | 24.7    | 13,219 | 48.3                                      | 43.3                                 | 42.2    | 44.5    |  |  |
| <b>Antihypertensives other</b> |                            | 3,100        | 18.7                                      | 15.3                                 | 14.4    | 16.3    | 7,081  | 25.9                                      | 23.2                                 | 22.4    | 24.0    |  |  |
|                                | Verapamil hydrochloride    | 926          | 5.6                                       | 4.6                                  | 4.1     | 5.1     | 877    | 3.2                                       | 2.9                                  | 2.4     | 3.4     |  |  |
|                                | Prazosin hydrochloride     | 674          | 4.1                                       | 3.3                                  | 2.9     | 3.8     | 388    | 1.4                                       | 1.3                                  | 0.7     | 1.9     |  |  |
|                                | Felodipine                 | 544          | 3.3                                       | 2.7                                  | 2.1     | 3.2     | 1009   | 3.7                                       | 3.3                                  | 2.8     | 3.8     |  |  |
|                                | Methyldopa                 | 465          | 2.8                                       | 2.3                                  | 1.8     | 2.8     | 183    | 0.7                                       | 0.6                                  | 0.0     | 1.4     |  |  |
|                                | Indapamide                 | 351          | 2.1                                       | 1.7                                  | 1.1     | 2.3     | 1101   | 4.0                                       | 3.6                                  | 3.1     | 4.1     |  |  |
|                                | Amlodipine                 | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 1429   | 5.2                                       | 4.7                                  | 4.1     | 5.2     |  |  |
|                                | Irbesartan                 | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 1194   | 4.4                                       | 3.9                                  | 3.3     | 4.6     |  |  |
|                                | Diltiazem antihypertensive | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 557    | 2.0                                       | 1.8                                  | 1.3     | 2.4     |  |  |
| <b>ACE inhibitors</b>          |                            | 1,647        | 9.9                                       | 8.1                                  | 7.5     | 8.8     | 6,138  | 22.4                                      | 20.1                                 | 19.5    | 20.8    |  |  |
|                                | Enalapril maleate          | 833          | 5.0                                       | 4.1                                  | 3.7     | 4.6     | 1280   | 4.7                                       | 4.2                                  | 3.7     | 4.7     |  |  |
|                                | Captopril                  | 814          | 4.9                                       | 4.0                                  | 3.4     | 4.6     | 564    | 2.1                                       | 1.8                                  | 1.2     | 2.5     |  |  |
|                                | Perindopril                | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 1196   | 4.4                                       | 3.9                                  | 3.4     | 4.5     |  |  |
|                                | Lisinopril                 | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 850    | 3.1                                       | 2.8                                  | 2.2     | 3.4     |  |  |
|                                | Quinapril                  | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 637    | 2.3                                       | 2.1                                  | 1.4     | 2.8     |  |  |
|                                | Ramipril                   | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 636    | 2.3                                       | 2.1                                  | 1.5     | 2.7     |  |  |
|                                | Trandolapril               | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 524    | 1.9                                       | 1.7                                  | 1.0     | 2.5     |  |  |
|                                | Fosinopril                 | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | ..      | ..      | 442    | 1.6                                       | 1.4                                  | 0.7     | 2.2     |  |  |

(a) BEACH sample reduced to direct encounters only

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit, ACE—acetylcholine esterase inhibitor. Shading indicates statistically significant difference.

(continued)

Table 7.5 (continued): Comparison of the distribution of medications prescribed for cardiovascular problems – AMTS and BEACH

| Subgroup                 | Generic medication              | AMTS 1990-91 |   |                                      |             |             | BEACH <sup>(a)</sup> 1998-00 |   |                                      |            |             |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
|                          |                                 | Number       | Per cent of total cardiovascular problems | Rate per 100 cardiovascular problems | 95% LCL     | 95% UCL     | Number                       | Per cent of total cardiovascular problems | Rate per 100 cardiovascular problems | 95% LCL    | 95% UCL     |
| Diuretics                |                                 | 3,119        | 18.8                                      | 15.4                                 | 14.3        | 16.5        | 2,609                        | 9.5                                       | 8.6                                  | 8.0        | 9.1         |
|                          | Furosemide (Furosemide)         | 1,232        | 7.4                                       | 6.1                                  | 5.5         | 6.7         | 1397                         | 5.1                                       | 4.6                                  | 4.1        | 5.1         |
|                          | Thiazide + Amiloride            | 547          | 3.3                                       | 2.7                                  | 2.2         | 3.2         | 337                          | 1.2                                       | 1.1                                  | 0.4        | 1.8         |
|                          | Chlorothiazide                  | 312          | 1.9                                       | 1.5                                  | 1.0         | 2.1         | 313                          | 1.1                                       | 1.0                                  | 0.2        | 1.8         |
|                          | Triarterene/Hydrochlorothiazide | 287          | 1.7                                       | 1.4                                  | 0.7         | 2.1         | 165                          | 0.6                                       | 0.5                                  | 0.0        | 1.4         |
|                          | Amiloride                       | 178          | 1.1                                       | 0.9                                  | 0.1         | 1.6         | 61                           | 0.2                                       | 0.2                                  | 0.0        | 1.4         |
|                          | Bendroflumethiazide             | 137          | 0.8                                       | 0.7                                  | 0.0         | 1.8         | 102                          | 0.4                                       | 0.3                                  | 0.0        | 1.6         |
|                          | Methyclothiazide                | 82           | 0.5                                       | 0.4                                  | 0.0         | 1.4         | 8                            | 0.0                                       | 0.0                                  | 0.0        | 3.4         |
|                          | Chlorthalidone                  | 81           | 0.5                                       | 0.4                                  | 0.0         | 0.9         | 39                           | 0.1                                       | 0.1                                  | 0.0        | 1.7         |
|                          | Cyclopenthiazide                | 75           | 0.5                                       | 0.4                                  | 0.0         | 1.3         | 1                            | 0.0                                       | 0.0                                  | ..         | ..          |
| <b>Beta-blockers</b>     |                                 | <b>2,757</b> | <b>16.6</b>                               | <b>13.6</b>                          | <b>12.8</b> | <b>14.5</b> | <b>3,005</b>                 | <b>11.0</b>                               | <b>9.9</b>                           | <b>9.3</b> | <b>10.4</b> |
|                          | Atenolol                        | 1,157        | 7.0                                       | 5.7                                  | 5.2         | 6.3         | 1,733                        | 6.3                                       | 5.7                                  | 5.2        | 6.2         |
|                          | Metoprolol                      | 880          | 5.3                                       | 4.3                                  | 3.8         | 4.9         | 853                          | 3.1                                       | 2.8                                  | 2.2        | 3.4         |
|                          | Propranolol hydrochloride       | 372          | 2.2                                       | 1.8                                  | 1.3         | 2.3         | 231                          | 0.8                                       | 0.8                                  | 0.0        | 1.5         |
|                          | Pindolol                        | 218          | 1.3                                       | 1.1                                  | 0.6         | 1.5         | 86                           | 0.3                                       | 0.3                                  | 0.0        | 1.3         |
| <b>Antiangina agents</b> |                                 | <b>2,234</b> | <b>13.5</b>                               | <b>11.0</b>                          | <b>10.2</b> | <b>11.9</b> | <b>2,359</b>                 | <b>8.6</b>                                | <b>7.7</b>                           | <b>7.2</b> | <b>8.3</b>  |
|                          | GTN (glyceryl trinitrate)       | 783          | 4.7                                       | 3.9                                  | 3.4         | 4.3         | 731                          | 2.7                                       | 2.4                                  | 1.9        | 2.9         |
|                          | Nifedipine                      | 706          | 4.3                                       | 3.5                                  | 3.0         | 4.0         | 676                          | 2.5                                       | 2.2                                  | 1.6        | 2.8         |
|                          | Isosorbide nitrate              | 494          | 3.0                                       | 2.4                                  | 2.0         | 2.9         | 698                          | 2.5                                       | 2.3                                  | 1.8        | 2.8         |
|                          | Diltiazem anti-angina           | 229          | 1.4                                       | 1.1                                  | 0.7         | 1.6         | 167                          | 0.6                                       | 0.5                                  | 0.0        | 1.3         |

(a) BEACH sample reduced to direct encounters only

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit, ACE—acetylcholine esterase inhibitor. Shading indicates statistically significant difference.

(continued)

**Table 7.5 (continued): Comparison of the distribution of medications prescribed for cardiovascular problems – AMTS and BEACH**

| Subgroup   | Generic medication | AMTS 1990–91 |   |                                      |             | BEACH <sup>(a)</sup> 1998–00 |   |                                      |             |
|--|--------------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|
|  |                    | Number       | Per cent of total medications for cardiovascular problems | Rate per 100 cardiovascular problems | 95% LCL UCL | Number                       | Per cent of total medications for cardiovascular problems | Rate per 100 cardiovascular problems | 95% LCL UCL |
| <b>Non-cardiovascular drugs</b>                      |                    | 1,897        | 11.4  | 9.4                                  | 8.7 10.0    | 2,180                        | 8.0   | 7.2                                  | 6.6 7.7     |
| <b>Cardiac glycosides</b>                            | Digoxin            | 923          | 5.6   | 4.6                                  | 4.1 5.0     | 861                          | 3.1   | 2.8                                  | 2.3 3.4     |
|  | Digoxin            | 921          | 5.5   | 4.6                                  | 4.1 5.0     | 860                          | 3.1   | 2.8                                  | 2.3 3.3     |
| <b>Miscellaneous cardiovascular medications NOS</b>  |                    | 45           | 0.3   | 0.2                                  | 0.0 1.0     | 64                           | 0.2   | 0.2                                  | 0.0 2.5     |
|  | Aspirin            | 453          | 2.7   | 2.2                                  | 1.8 2.7     | 1,120                        | 4.1   | 3.7                                  | 3.0 4.3     |
|  | Warfarin sodium    | 232          | 1.4   | 1.1                                  | 0.8 1.5     | 1,030                        | 3.8   | 3.4                                  | 2.9 3.9     |
| <b>Antiarrhythmic</b>                                |                    | 138          | 0.8   | 0.7                                  | 0.3 1.1     | 388                          | 1.4   | 1.3                                  | 0.6 1.9     |
| <b>Hypolipidaemics</b>                               |                    | 12           | 0.1   | 0.1                                  | 0.0 1.7     | 526                          | 1.9   | 1.7                                  | 1.0 2.4     |
|  | Simvastatin        | 9            | 0.1   | 0.0                                  | 0.0 1.8     | 266                          | 1.0   | 0.9                                  | 0.0 1.8     |
|  | Atorvastatin       | ..           | ..  | ..                                   | .. ..       | 132                          | 0.5   | 0.4                                  | 0.0 1.4     |
| <b>Total medications for cardiovascular problems</b> |                    | 16,604       | 100.0   | 82.0                                 | 78.4 85.7   | 27,382                       | 100.0   | 89.8                                 | 87.5 92.1   |

(a) BEACH sample reduced to direct encounters only

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit, ACE—acetylcholine esterase inhibitor. Shading indicates statistically significant difference.



## 7.6 Conclusion

The AMTS provided a monitoring method that was used as a basis for the ongoing BEACH study. Detailed information from BEACH on the doctor-patient encounter can be measured in terms of various research questions, a major one being the assessment of changes that have taken place over time.

This chapter has summarised the changes that have taken place in cardiovascular problems and their management in general practice between 1990-91 and 1998-00. It was interesting to find that the rate of cardiovascular encounters for patients in all age groups between 25 and 74 years of age was significantly lower in BEACH than in the AMTS. The significant decrease in ischaemic heart disease and heart failure and the rise in cardiac check-up were also noteworthy.

An increase in the rates of recorded management occurred during the 1990s. GPs in the later study were much more likely to conduct cardiovascular check-up and use clinical treatments such as counselling and advice than they were 10 years earlier, but the medication prescribing rate remained steady. The decline in relative management rates of cardiovascular problems in general practice is likely to be a consequence of these new management patterns combined with the comprehensive changes in medication prescribing patterns, which incorporated the newly available medications of the 1990s. It is probable that the considerable rise in preventive medicine, in particular antihypertensives, anticoagulants and medications for the associated problem of lipid disorder, has been a factor in the fall in management rates of serious heart diseases. The significant decrease in prescribing rates of anti-angina medications and cardiac glycosides also points to this conclusion. The rise in warfarin prescribing indicates the increased importance of post-operative cardiac care in general practice.

# 8 Prevalence of cardiovascular problems among patients at encounters in general practice

This report has to date concentrated on the encounters at which a cardiovascular problem was managed by the GP and the patients attending those encounters. Although encounter data provides a picture of the workload associated with the selected problems and a view of the management of these problems, such data cannot be used to estimate prevalence of disease in the patients encountered. The prevalence of cardiovascular disease among patients encountered by the GPs was investigated in a subsample study through the Supplementary Analysis of Nominated Data (SAND) (See Chapter 2, Methods).

Between September 1998 and October 1999, three SAND blocks were used to investigate morbidity not managed at the encounter. GPs and/or patients were asked to report any chronic illnesses or other health problems that require continuing management or surveillance that had not already been listed as being managed at the encounter. If there were more than four, GPs were instructed to select the four most important. Each of 310 GPs were asked to complete these details for a subset of the patients encountered during the recording period. Over the three SAND blocks the 310 participating GPs provided this information for 12,247 patients.

All the problems listed by the GPs in the SAND (morbidity not managed at encounter) section were added to those problems recorded in the main section of the form (as having been managed at the encounter). This provided a picture of total morbidity for each patient. Thus a minimum of one problem could have been recorded as managed at the encounter (with none not managed) and a maximum of eight conditions could be recorded per patient – four problems managed and four conditions not managed on that occasion.

## 8.1 Is the subsample representative?

### Characteristics of GPs, patients and encounters

There were no statistically significant differences between this SAND subsample and the total 2 year sample (described earlier in this report) in terms of:

- GP characteristics (including age, sex, rurality, size of practice, years in general practice, country of graduation)
- patient characteristics (including age, sex, healthcare card status, Indigenous status, status to the practice)
- encounter characteristics (direct and indirect, consultation type etc.) (results not presented).

## Number of problems managed

It was hypothesised that asking the GP to record a list of all morbidity not managed at the encounter may serve as a reminder to them of other patient morbidity and in turn stimulate an increase in the number of problems that were managed at the encounter. To test this hypothesis, the number of problems managed during the encounters involving the co-morbidity SAND questions were compared with the number managed in the total sample for the 2 years of BEACH data. As shown in Table 8.1, there was no significant difference in the distribution of number of problems managed at the subsample of encounters and the total sample, 64% including the management of only one problem, about 25% including two problems and about 10% involving more than two problems. The hypothesis was rejected.

**Table 8.1: Comparison of the number of problems managed at the subsample of encounters and at all encounters**

| Number of problems managed | SAND subsample (n = 12,247) |                              |         |         | BEACH 1998–00 (n = 203,100) |                              |         |         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                            | Number of encounters        | Per cent of total encounters | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Number of encounters        | Per cent of total encounters | 95% LCI | 95% UCI |
| One                        | 7,840                       | 64.0                         | 62.2    | 65.8    | 130,809                     | 64.4                         | 63.7    | 65.1    |
| Two                        | 3,153                       | 25.7                         | 24.5    | 27.0    | 50,697                      | 25.0                         | 24.6    | 25.4    |
| Three                      | 999                         | 8.2                          | 7.4     | 8.9     | 16,820                      | 8.3                          | 8.0     | 8.6     |
| Four                       | 255                         | 2.1                          | 1.3     | 2.9     | 4,774                       | 2.4                          | 2.1     | 2.6     |

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

## 8.2 Current morbidity among patients encountered in general practice

When the problems listed in the main section of the form (encounter data) were added to the problems listed in the SAND co-morbidity section for each patient, 40.8% of patients were found to have only one problem. A further 26.6% had two problems and 16.7% had three. Only 2.6% of patients had six or more problems recorded (Table 8.2).

**Table 8.2: Number of problems recorded per patient**

| Number of problems recorded | Number of patients | Per cent of total patients (n = 12,247) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|
| One                         | 5,000              | 40.8                                    | 38.7    | 43.0    |
| Two                         | 3,260              | 26.6                                    | 25.6    | 27.7    |
| Three                       | 2,050              | 16.7                                    | 15.8    | 17.7    |
| Four                        | 1,049              | 8.6                                     | 7.8     | 9.4     |
| Five                        | 566                | 4.6                                     | 3.8     | 5.5     |
| Six or more                 | 322                | 2.6                                     | 1.5     | 3.8     |

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

## Distribution of morbidity across ICPC chapter and proportion managed at encounter

Overall, there were 26,750 problems listed as current morbidities (either managed at the encounter or not) for the SAND subsample of 12,247 patients, an average of 2.18 problems per patient. Over two-thirds (67.9%) of these 26,750 problems had been managed at the encounter. Problems classified in the circulatory chapter of ICPC-2 were the most frequently recorded, accounting for 15.0% of all recorded morbidity, recorded at a rate of 32.7 per 100 patients. Just over half of these problems had been managed at the encounter (Table 8.3).

This was a relatively low proportion when compared with many of the other morbidity groups. For example, respiratory problems were second on the list of most commonly recorded problems, accounting for 13.3% of total morbidity, being recorded at a rate of 29.0 per 100 patients. However, a far greater majority of problems associated with the respiratory system had been managed at the encounter (78.7%).

**Table 8.3: Distribution of problems by ICPC chapter and proportion managed at the encounter**

| Problem label               | Number of recorded problems | Per cent of total problems (n = 26,750) | Rate per 100 patients (n = 12,247) | 95% LCL      | 95% UCL      | Per cent managed at encounter |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Circulatory                 | 4,007                       | 15.0                                    | 32.7                               | 30.4         | 35.0         | 51.6                          |
| Respiratory                 | 3,546                       | 13.3                                    | 29.0                               | 27.6         | 30.3         | 78.7                          |
| Musculoskeletal             | 3,033                       | 11.3                                    | 24.8                               | 23.2         | 26.3         | 67.7                          |
| Psychological               | 2,425                       | 9.1                                     | 19.8                               | 17.9         | 21.7         | 55.5                          |
| Skin                        | 2,354                       | 8.8                                     | 19.2                               | 18.2         | 20.2         | 88.0                          |
| Endocrine & metabolic       | 2,262                       | 8.5                                     | 18.5                               | 17.1         | 19.8         | 44.4                          |
| General & unspecified       | 1,919                       | 7.2                                     | 15.7                               | 14.6         | 16.7         | 88.3                          |
| Digestive                   | 1,917                       | 7.2                                     | 15.7                               | 14.5         | 16.8         | 62.8                          |
| Female genital system       | 1,258                       | 4.7                                     | 10.3                               | 9.0          | 11.6         | 78.3                          |
| Neurological                | 760                         | 2.8                                     | 6.2                                | 5.6          | 6.8          | 60.5                          |
| Ear                         | 684                         | 2.6                                     | 5.6                                | 5.1          | 6.1          | 86.0                          |
| Pregnancy & family planning | 683                         | 2.6                                     | 5.6                                | 4.7          | 6.5          | 91.8                          |
| Eye                         | 519                         | 1.9                                     | 4.2                                | 3.7          | 4.8          | 70.3                          |
| Urology                     | 512                         | 1.9                                     | 4.2                                | 3.7          | 4.7          | 68.6                          |
| Blood                       | 359                         | 1.3                                     | 2.9                                | 2.4          | 3.4          | 69.1                          |
| Male genital system         | 267                         | 1.0                                     | 2.2                                | 1.6          | 2.8          | 62.5                          |
| Social                      | 245                         | 0.9                                     | 2.0                                | 0.0          | 4.0          | 57.1                          |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>26,750</b>               | <b>100.0</b>                            | <b>218.4</b>                       | <b>211.6</b> | <b>225.3</b> | <b>67.9</b>                   |

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

## 8.3 The prevalence of cardiovascular problems among patients encountered in general practice

For simplicity, the problems relating to the circulatory chapter of ICPC-2 will be referred to as cardiovascular problems rather than cardiovascular disease, because, some problems are not yet diagnosed and are described in terms of symptoms and complaints rather than a disease.

The prevalence of cardiovascular problems in general practice patients was estimated to be 24.5%, at least one such problem being reported for 3,000 of the 12,247 patients in the subsample (Table 8.4). Of these 3,000 patients, two-thirds (62.9%) had at least one of their cardiovascular problems managed at the encounter (results not presented).

Almost three-quarters (72.5%) of these 3,000 patients, reported the presence of only one cardiovascular problem and a further 22.2% the presence of two cardiovascular problems. However, a few patients ( $n = 21$ , less than 1% of the cardiovascular patients) had four or five cardiovascular problems recorded (Table 8.4). The prevalence of a single cardiovascular problem in general practice patients was estimated to be 17.8%; the prevalence of two cardiovascular problems was 5.4%.

**Table 8.4: Number of cardiovascular problems per patient**

| Number cardiovascular problems in patient | Number of patients | Per cent of total patients ( $n = 12,247$ ) | 95%  |      | Per cent of cardiovascular patients ( $n = 3,000$ ) | 95%  |      |
|---|--------------------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
|   |                    |   | LCL  | UCL  |   | LCL  | UCL  |
| At least one cardiovascular problem       | 3,000              | 24.5  | 23.6 | 26.0 | 100.0   | ...  | ...  |
| One                                       | 2,175              | 17.8  | 16.7 | 18.9 | 72.5  | 70.4 | 74.6 |
| Two                                       | 666                | 5.4   | 4.7  | 6.2  | 22.2  | 20.2 | 24.2 |
| Three                                     | 138                | 1.1   | 0.5  | 1.7  | 4.6   | 2.8  | 6.4  |
| Four                                      | 19                 | 0.2   | 0.0  | 0.9  | 0.6   | 0.0  | 3.2  |
| Five                                      | 2                  | 0.0   | 0.0  | 2.3  | 0.1   | 0.0  | 6.7  |

Note: Cardiovascular patients—patients for whom at least one cardiovascular problem was recorded; LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

### Characteristics of patients with cardiovascular problems

The characteristics of the patients with at least one cardiovascular problem were compared with those of patients without a cardiovascular problem. Table 8.5 shows that there was no significant difference in the sex distribution of cardiovascular patients when compared with the other patients in the subsample who had no cardiovascular problem. However, the age distribution of the two groups differed markedly. As one might expect, patients with a cardiovascular problem were significantly older than their non-cardiovascular problem counterparts, almost 90% of cardiovascular patients being aged over 44 years. In contrast, two-thirds of non-cardiovascular patients were aged less than 45 years. The age distributions of the two groups are compared graphically in Figure 8.1.

Patients with a cardiovascular problem were far less likely to be new patients to the practice (3.5%) than patients without a cardiovascular problem (11.0%). They were significantly more likely to hold a healthcare card (57.5% compared with 35.1% of

patients without a cardiovascular problem) and more likely to hold a Veterans' Affairs card (8.3% compared with 1.6%). These differences are not surprising in light of the age distribution of these patients when compared with non-cardiovascular problem patients. There was no significant difference between patients with or without a cardiovascular problem in the proportion who were from a non-English-speaking background, or who identified as Indigenous persons (Table 8.5).

**Table 8.5: Characteristics of patients with a cardiovascular problem and those without a cardiovascular problem**

| Patient variable                  | Cardiovascular patients<br>(n = 3,000) |                                     |         |         | Non-cardiovascular patients<br>(n = 9,247) |                                     |         |         | Total sub-sample<br>(n = 12,247)               |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|--|
|                                   | Number                                 | Per cent of patients <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Number                                     | Per cent of patients <sup>(a)</sup> | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Prevalence of cardiovascular problems in group |
| Sex Male                          | 1,248                                  | 42.3                                | 39.9    | 44.6    | 3,658                                      | 40.1                                | 38.3    | 42.0    | 25.4   |
| Female                            | 1,706                                  | 57.8                                | 55.4    | 60.1    | 5,455                                      | 59.9                                | 58.0    | 61.7    | 23.8   |
| Missing                           | (46)                                   | ..                                  | ..      | ..      | (134)                                      | ..                                  | ..      | ..      | ..   |
| Age < 25 years                    | 60                                     | 2.0                                 | 0.0     | 4.7     | 3,092                                      | 33.8                                | 32.1    | 35.4    | 1.9  |
| 25–44 years                       | 269                                    | 9.1                                 | 7.1     | 11.0    | 3,015                                      | 32.9                                | 31.4    | 34.5    | 8.2  |
| 45–64 years                       | 918                                    | 31.0                                | 28.7    | 33.2    | 1,917                                      | 20.9                                | 19.7    | 22.2    | 32.4   |
| 65–74 years                       | 777                                    | 26.2                                | 24.4    | 28.0    | 588  | 6.4                                 | 5.6     | 7.3     | 56.9   |
| 75+ years                         | 942                                    | 31.8                                | 28.9    | 34.6    | 540  | 5.9                                 | 4.9     | 6.9     | 63.6   |
| Missing                           | (4)                                    | ..                                  | ..      | ..      | (95)                                       | ..                                  | ..      | ..      | ..   |
| New to practice                   | 103                                    | 3.5                                 | 0.9     | 6.1     | 1,007                                      | 11.0                                | 9.7     | 12.3    | 9.3  |
| Healthcare card holder            | 1,726                                  | 57.5                                | 54.6    | 60.4    | 3,249                                      | 35.1                                | 32.7    | 37.6    | 34.7   |
| Veterans' Affairs card holder     | 249                                    | 8.3                                 | 6.6     | 10.0    | 148  | 1.6                                 | 0.8     | 2.4     | 62.7   |
| Non-English-speaking background   | 268                                    | 9.0                                 | 3.9     | 14.1    | 849  | 9.3                                 | 5.1     | 13.4    | 24.0   |
| Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander | 35                                     | 1.2                                 | 0.0     | 7.7     | 93   | 1.0                                 | 0.0     | 3.3     | 27.1   |

(a) Missing data removed.

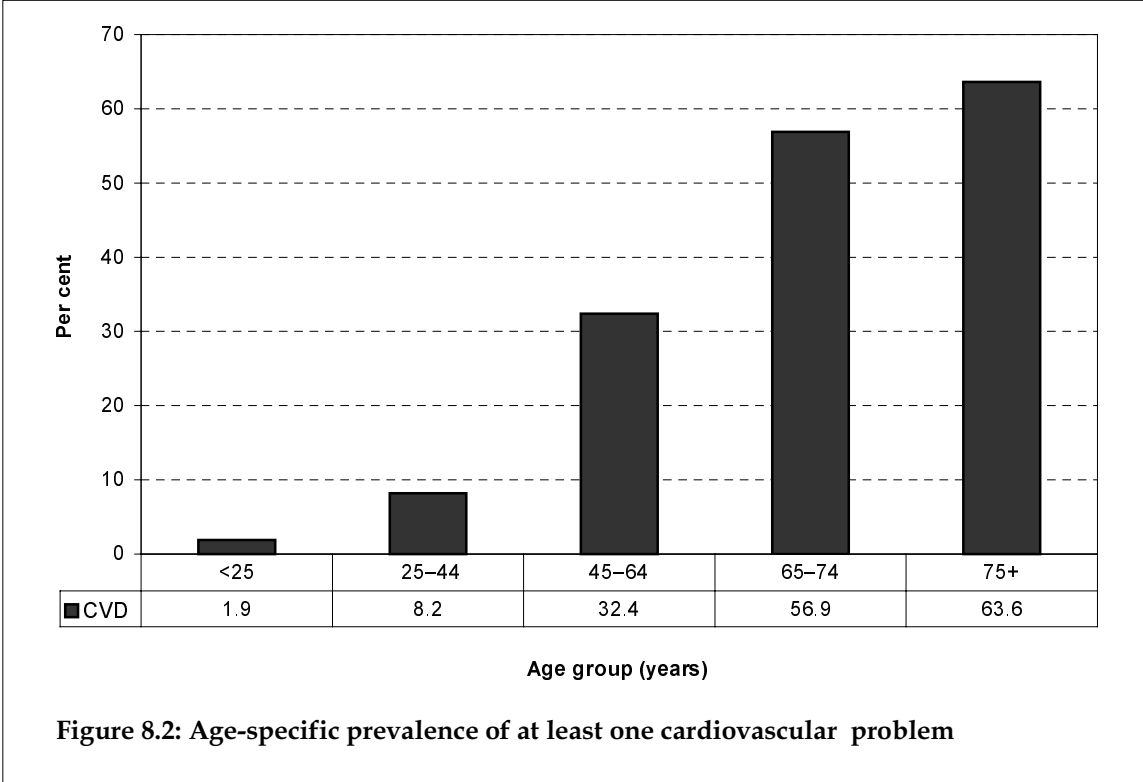
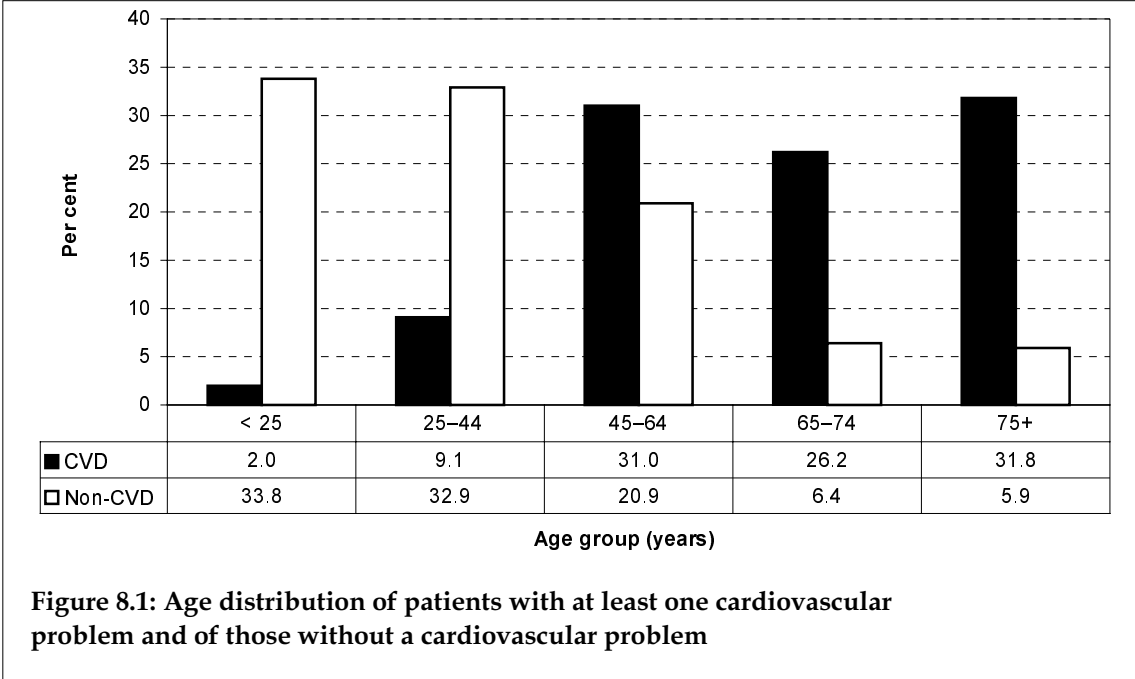
Note: Cardiovascular patients—patients for whom at least one cardiovascular problem was recorded; non-cardiovascular patients—patients for whom no cardiovascular problems were recorded. LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit. Shading indicates statistically significant difference.

In the far right-hand column of Table 8.5, prevalence estimates of cardiovascular problems are provided for each patient group. The prevalence of at least one cardiovascular problem was similar for male and female patients. However, there was a direct relationship between prevalence and age. Only 1.9% of young people aged less than 25 years had a cardiovascular problem and this increased steadily to 63.6% of patients aged 75 years or more. This relationship is graphically presented in Figure 8.2.

Prevalence was far higher for certain groups of patients including those who hold a healthcare card (34.7% having at least one cardiovascular problem) and those holding a Veterans' Affairs card (62.7%), and these rates are likely to be reflecting the age distribution of patients with a cardiovascular problem.

The overall prevalence of at least one cardiovascular problem was earlier shown to be 24.5% (Table 8.4). However, this prevalence was directly age-related, less than 2% of

patients aged less than 25 years having a cardiovascular problem and almost two-thirds (63.6%) of those aged 75 years or more having at least one cardiovascular problem (Figure 8.2).



## Most prevalent cardiovascular problems in patient encounters in general practice

Hypertension was the most common cardiovascular problem recorded, at a rate of 16.5 per 100 patients. This was followed by ischaemic heart disease (4.1 per 100). The third most commonly reported problem was heart failure (1.9 per 100 patients) followed by cardiovascular check-up (1.5) and atrial fibrillation/flutter (1.2) (Table 8.6).

At first it was thought that patients for whom cardiovascular check-up or another cardiovascular process code were recorded should perhaps be removed from the sample since it was assumed that patients having a 'check-up' had been found to be free of cardiovascular problems at that point, and that patients for whom a process (e.g. pathology test order) was undertaken in the management of a cardiovascular problem had no demonstrated disease. However, further investigation demonstrated this was not the case. One in five of the patients having a 'cardiovascular check-up' had at least one other cardiovascular problem recorded as current. Further, 25% of these 186 patients had received a prescription for medication as a result of the check-up, usually an ACE inhibitor or antihypertensive. It is possible that, for patients for whom medication is controlling hypertension, the GPs are hesitant to record hypertension as a problem under management since the patient is no longer hypertensive. As the individual disease prevalence is not affected by any other specific disease prevalence, it was decided to leave these patients in the analysis. It must also be remembered that the 80% of these 186 patients who had no other cardiovascular problems recorded may well have hypertension. If this is the case, this estimate of the prevalence of hypertension would be underestimated by about 1.2%. Further, of the 72 patients for whom a process of care was recorded rather than a problem label, some were recorded as the care of a high-risk cardiovascular patient (such as people who had a coronary artery bypass, heart valve replacement etc.). It was decided to include these patients even though we were unsure of the exact cardiovascular label applicable.

**Table 8.6: The ten most common individual cardiovascular problems**

| Individual cardiovascular problems          | Number       | Rate per 100 patient population |         |         |
|---|--------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
|   |              | (n = 12,247)                    | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
| Hypertension*                               | 2,023        | 16.5                            | 15.2    | 17.8    |
| Ischaemic heart disease*                    | 497          | 4.1                             | 3.3     | 4.8     |
| Heart failure                               | 237          | 1.9                             | 1.1     | 2.8     |
| Cardiac check-up*                           | 186          | 1.5                             | 0.3     | 2.7     |
| Atrial fibrillation/flutter                 | 148          | 1.2                             | 0.5     | 1.9     |
| Atherosclerosis/peripheral vascular disease | 118          | 1.0                             | 0.1     | 1.8     |
| Cardiovascular disease, other               | 93           | 0.8                             | 0.2     | 1.3     |
| Stroke/cerebrovascular accident             | 76           | 0.6                             | **      | 1.5     |
| Heart disease, other                        | 75           | 0.6                             | **      | 1.4     |
| Elevated blood pressure                     | 74           | 0.6                             | **      | 2.3     |
| <i>Sub-total</i>                            | 3,527        | 88.0                            | ..      | ..      |
| <b>Total cardiovascular problems</b>        | <b>4,007</b> | <b>100.0</b>                    | ..      | ..      |

\* Includes multiple ICPC-2 codes (see Appendix 6).

\*\* Less than 0.05.

Note: LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.



The most common individual cardiovascular problems recorded for these patients are presented in Table 8.6 with their rate of occurrence per 100 patients and the 95% confidence limits. These ten cardiovascular problems accounted for 88.0% of all cardiovascular problems recorded for the sample of 12,247 patients.

## 8.4 A grouped analysis of prevalence of cardiovascular problems in patients encountered in general practice

In this section we investigate the prevalence of cardiovascular problems, their inter-relationship in the group of patients with at least one cardiovascular problem, and the relationship of cardiovascular problems with diabetes and lipid disorders. In ICPC-2 diabetes and lipid disorders are classified in the endocrine/nutritional/metabolic chapter, so they have not as yet arisen in this report.

In order to simplify these analyses, the circulatory chapter of ICPC-2 was divided into 12 groups. The ICPC-2 codes and rubrics included in each group are listed in Appendix 6. But in summary the groups are as follows:

- *Arrhythmias*: including atrial fibrillation/flutter; tachycardia and other unspecified arrhythmias
- *Cerebrovascular disease*: including transient cerebral ischaemia, stroke/cerebrovascular accident and other cerebrovascular disease
- *Hypertension*: including both complicated and uncomplicated hypertension
- *Ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction (IHD/AMI)*: including ischaemic heart disease with or without angina, and acute myocardial infarction
- *Other vascular disease*: atherosclerosis/peripheral vascular disease, pulmonary embolism, phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, varicose veins and haemorrhoids
- *Circulatory symptoms and complaints*: including heart pain, pressure and tightness, palpitations, irregular heartbeat, oedema, fear of heart disease and limited function of the cardiovascular system.
- *Other heart disease*: including arterial murmurs, pulmonary heart disease and other heart disease
- *Other cardiovascular disease*: including infections of the circulatory system, rheumatic heart disease; neoplasms, congenital anomalies and cardiovascular disease not classified elsewhere
- *Elevated blood pressure*: only those, without a diagnosis of hypertension
- *Postural hypotension*.

An individual patient has been counted only once in each of these 12 groups, even if they were reported as having more than one problem type within the group. However, an individual patient could be counted multiple times if their cardiovascular morbidity fell into two or more of these groups.

## Results

Almost two-thirds of the patients with at least one cardiovascular problem had hypertension and 16.7% had IHD/AMI. Heart failure was reported for 7.9% of these patients with a cardiovascular problem, and arrhythmias for 7.4%.

The prevalence of hypertension among general practice patients was estimated to be 15.0% (95% CI: 13.8–16.1) and this was followed by IHD/AMI (4.1%), heart failure (1.9%), arrhythmias (1.8%) and ‘other vascular disease’ (1.7%). (Table 8.7).

In the far right-hand column of this table these prevalence estimates have been extrapolated to the total population of general practice attenders. Approximately 82% of the population visit a GP in any one year<sup>5</sup>. This equates to about 15.6 million people. Extrapolation of the results of the current study suggest that between 3.6 and 4.05 million people who attend general practice have at least one (recognised) cardiovascular problem, that 2.3 million general practice patients have (diagnosed) hypertension and a further 78,000 have recognised elevated blood pressure without a diagnosis of hypertension. (Note that the diagnosis of hypertension requires repeated high blood pressure readings over time.)

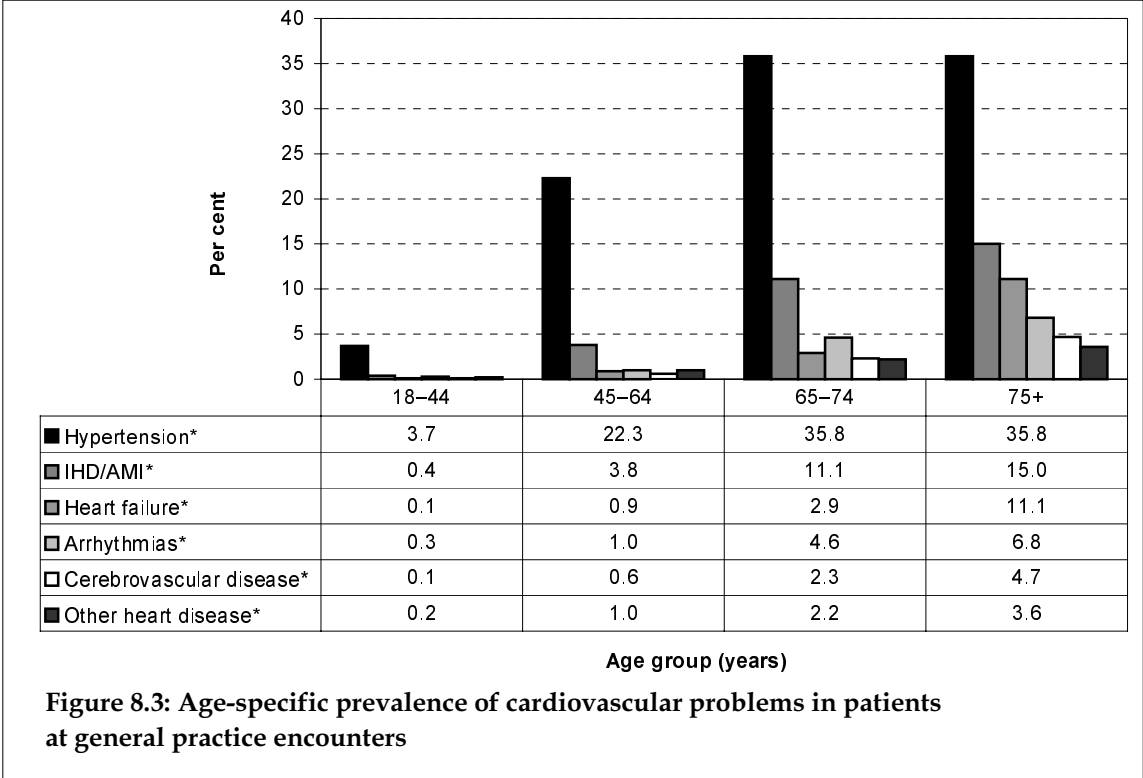
The estimated number of general practice patients with diagnosed ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction is 640,000 and those with heart failure 296,000. Patients with arrhythmias are likely to number 280,000 and those with vascular disease 265,000. Estimates for the less commonly recorded cardiovascular problems are provided in Table 8.7, but due to small sample sizes the wide confidence intervals provide very broadband estimates.

**Table 8.7: Prevalence of cardiovascular problems in the general practice patient population**

| Cardiovascular group           | Number of patients with at least one cardiovascular problem | Estimated prevalence (and 95% CI) in patients with a cardiovascular problem (n = 3,000) | Estimated prevalence (and 95% CI) in the general practice patient population (n = 12,247) | Extrapolated estimate of number of general practice patients in Australia (95% CIs) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Hypertension*                  | 1,834   | 61.1 (58.7–63.6)  | 15.0 (13.8–16.1)  | 2,340,000<br>(2,153,000–2,500,000)  |
| IHD/AMI*                       | 501   | 16.7 (14.5–18.9)  | 4.1 (3.3–4.8)   | 640,000<br>(514,000–750,000)  |
| Heart failure*                 | 236   | 7.9 (5.6–10.1)  | 1.9 (1.1–2.8)   | 296,000<br>(172,000–437,000)  |
| Arrhythmias*                   | 208   | 7.4 (5.6–9.2)   | 1.8 (1.2–2.4)   | 280,000<br>(187,000–374,000)  |
| Other vascular disease         | 222   | 6.9 (5.3–8.6)   | 1.7 (1.1–2.3)   | 265,000<br>(172,000–359,000)  |
| Other heart diseases*          | 132   | 4.4 (2.8–6.0)   | 1.1 (0.6–1.6)   | 172,000 (93,000–250,000)  |
| Cerebrovascular disease        | 123   | 4.1 (2.0–6.2)   | 1.0 (0.3–1.7)   | 156,000 (47,000–265,000)  |
| Other cardiovascular disease * | 109   | 3.6 (1.9–5.4)   | 0.9 (0.4–1.4)   | 140,000 (62,000–218,000)  |
| Elevated blood pressure        | 53  | 2.4 (0.2–4.6)   | 0.5 (0.0–1.3)   | 78,000 (** –203,000)  |
| Postural hypotension           | 30  | 2.3 (0.2–4.4)   | 0.2 (0.0–1.8)   | 31,000 (**–280,000)   |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>3,000</b>  | <b>24.5 (23.0–26.0)</b>   | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>3,800,000</b><br><b>(3,600,000–4,056,000)</b>                                    |

\* Includes multiple ICD-2 or ICD-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 6). \*\* Extrapolation not valid. CI—confidence interval.

Age-specific prevalence of the more common cardiovascular problems is presented in Figure 8.3. The prevalence of hypertension in the general practice patient population was shown in Table 8.7 to be 15.0%. However, this was directly related to patient age. Only 3.7% of younger adults had diagnosed hypertension, but prevalence leapt to 22.3% in those aged 45–64 years and to more than one in three (35.8%) in both older age groups. Similar trends were apparent for IHD/AMI, the prevalence of which ranged from 0.4% in younger adults, to 15.0% of those aged 75 years or more, there being almost a threefold increase in prevalence from the 45–64 age group to the 65–74 age group. The jump in prevalence of heart failure occurred at an older age in this population. Although prevalence remained relatively low in the 65–74 age group, it increased almost threefold in the oldest age group. Steady increases in prevalence with age were demonstrated by each of the other more common cardiovascular problem groups (Figure 8.3).



\* Includes multiple ICPC-2 (see Appendix 6).  
 Note: IHD/AMI—*i*schaemic heart disease and acute myocardial infarction.

## 8.5 Interrelationships of cardiovascular problems

Using the twelve cardiovascular groups previously described, Table 8.8 provides a picture of the interrelationship of these problems in the patients with at least one cardiovascular problem.

Of the 3,000 patients with at least one cardiovascular problem, 2,319 (72.2%) had only one of these disease types. Elevated blood pressure (without a diagnosis of hypertension) was the cardiovascular problem most likely to occur without other cardiovascular problems. Nine out of ten of the patients with elevated blood pressure had no other cardiovascular co-morbidity.

Over three-quarters (76.3%) of patients with diagnosed hypertension did not have another cardiovascular problem. The most common cardiovascular co-morbidity with hypertension was ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction. Almost one in 10 (9.2%) of the patients with hypertension also had ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction and 33.7% of the 501 patients with ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction had hypertension.

Of the 236 patients with heart failure, one-third (35.2%) had no other cardiovascular problem recorded, whereas 29.2% also suffered hypertension and 13.1% had arrhythmias. Half the patients with 'other vascular disease' had no other cardiovascular problem but 27.0% had diagnosed hypertension and 16.2% had ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction. The remaining interrelationships between the groups are shown in Table 8.8.

**Table 8.8: Multiplicity of cardiovascular problems in the cardiovascular patient group**

| Cardiovascular problem group    | Hypertension* | IHD/AMI* | Heart failure* | Other vascular disease* | Arrhythmias* | Other heart diseases* | Cerebrovascular disease* | Other cardiovascular disease* | Circulatory symptoms & complaints* | Elevated blood pressure | Postural hypotension | Cardiovascular process of care* | Number of patients with at least one of specified problem |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Hypertension*                   | 1,400         | 169      | 69             | 60                      | 59           | 31                    | 59                       | 36                            | 11                                 | 0                       | 0                    | 34                              | 1,834   |
| Row per cent                    | 76.3          | 9.2      | 3.8            | 3.3                     | 3.2          | 1.7                   | 3.2                      | 2.0                           | 0.6                                | ..                      | ..                   | 1.9                             |   |
| IHD/AMI*                        | 169           | 217      | 50             | 38                      | 35           | 14                    | 12                       | 12                            | 6                                  | 2                       | 2                    | 21                              | 501   |
| Row per cent                    | 33.7          | 43.3     | 10.0           | 7.6                     | 7.0          | 2.8                   | 2.4                      | 2.4                           | 1.2                                | 0.4                     | 0.4                  | 4.2                             |   |
| Heart failure*                  | 69            | 50       | 83             | 12                      | 31           | 11                    | 12                       | 4                             | 3                                  | 0                       | 3                    | 10                              | 236   |
| Row per cent                    | 29.2          | 21.2     | 35.2           | 5.1                     | 13.1         | 4.7                   | 5.1                      | 1.7                           | 1.3                                | ..                      | 1.3                  | 4.2                             |   |
| Other vascular disease*         | 60            | 36       | 12             | 110                     | 10           | 4                     | 4                        | 8                             | 4                                  | 2                       | 3                    | 9                               | 222   |
| Row per cent                    | 27.0          | 16.2     | 5.4            | 49.5                    | 4.5          | 1.8                   | 1.8                      | 3.6                           | 1.8                                | 0.9                     | 1.4                  | 4.1                             |   |
| Arrhythmias*                    | 59            | 35       | 31             | 10                      | 80           | 17                    | 5                        | 3                             | 3                                  | 1                       | 2                    | 13                              | 208   |
| Row per cent                    | 28.4          | 16.8     | 14.9           | 4.8                     | 38.5         | 8.2                   | 2.4                      | 1.4                           | 1.4                                | 0.5                     | 1.0                  | 6.3                             |   |
| Other heart diseases*           | 31            | 14       | 11             | 4                       | 17           | 63                    | 1                        | 3                             | 1                                  | 0                       | 0                    | 2                               | 132   |
| Row per cent                    | 23.5          | 10.6     | 8.3            | 3.0                     | 12.9         | 47.7                  | 0.7                      | 2.3                           | 0.7                                | ..                      | ..                   | 1.5                             |   |
| Cerebrovascular disease*        | 59            | 12       | 12             | 4                       | 5            | 1                     | 45                       | 2                             | 0                                  | 0                       | 0                    | 0                               | 123   |
| Row per cent                    | 48.0          | 9.8      | 9.8            | 3.3                     | 4.1          | 0.8                   | 36.6                     | 1.6                           | ..                                 | ..                      | ..                   | ..                              |   |
| Other cardiovascular disease*   | 36            | 12       | 4              | 8                       | 3            | 3                     | 2                        | 53                            | 1                                  | 1                       | 0                    | 3                               | 109   |
| Row per cent                    | 33.0          | 11.0     | 3.7            | 7.3                     | 2.8          | 2.8                   | 1.8                      | 48.6                          | 0.9                                | 0.9                     | ..                   | 2.8                             |   |
| Circulatory symptoms/complaint* | 11            | 6        | 3              | 4                       | 3            | 1                     | 0                        | 1                             | 43                                 | 0                       | 1                    | 4                               | 69  |
| Row per cent                    | 15.9          | 8.7      | 4.3            | 5.8                     | 4.3          | 1.4                   | ..                       | 1.4                           | 62.3                               | ..                      | 1.4                  | 5.8                             |   |
| Elevated blood pressure         | 0             | 2        | 0              | 2                       | 1            | 0                     | 0                        | 1                             | 0                                  | 53                      | 0                    | 0                               | 58  |
| Row per cent                    | ..            | 3.4      | ..             | 3.4                     | 1.7          | ..                    | ..                       | 1.7                           | ..                                 | 91.4                    | ..                   | ..                              |   |
| Postural hypotension            | 0             | 2        | 3              | 3                       | 2            | 0                     | 0                        | 0                             | 1                                  | 0                       | 21                   | 0                               | 30  |
| Row per cent                    | ..            | 6.7      | 10.0           | 10.0                    | 6.7          | ..                    | ..                       | ..                            | 3.3                                | ..                      | 70.0                 | ..                              |   |
| Cardiovascular process of care* | 34            | 21       | 10             | 9                       | 13           | 2                     | 2                        | 6                             | 4                                  | 0                       | 0                    | 151                             | 258   |
| Row per cent                    | 13.1          | 8.1      | 3.9            | 3.5                     | 5.0          | 0.8                   | 0.8                      | 2.3                           | 2.2                                | ..                      | ..                   | 58.5                            |   |

\* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 6).

Note: IHD/AMI—ischaeamic heart disease and acute myocardial infarction.

## 8.6 Prevalence of lipid disorder and diabetes in patients with cardiovascular disease

In patients with a current cardiovascular problem the prevalence of lipid disorder was estimated to be 11.5% (95% CI: 9.7–13.3). The prevalence of diabetes in these patients with a cardiovascular problem was estimated at 11.6% (95% CI: 10.2–13.1).

In terms of the total GP patient sample, the prevalence of cardiovascular problem(s) + lipid disorder was estimated as 2.8% (95% CI: 2.2–3.4) and that of cardiovascular problem(s) + diabetes at 2.9% (95% CI: 2.4–3.3). The triple combination of cardiovascular problem(s) + diabetes + lipid disorder was rare, being recorded for only 52 patients, representing only 1.7% of the cardiovascular patients and 0.4% of the total GP patient sample. The majority ( $n = 35$ ) of the cardiovascular patients with both diabetes and lipid disorder had hypertension.

Table 8.10 shows the prevalence of lipid disorder and diabetes in relation to each of the more common cardiovascular problem groups. The number of patients with lipid disorder and/or diabetes was highest for hypertension. However, this is due to the overall prevalence of hypertension in the group, rather than a higher prevalence of these diseases in patients with hypertension. In fact, both these diagnoses were more prevalent in patients who had ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction than in those with hypertension.

**Table 8.9: Prevalence of lipid disorders and diabetes in patients with at least one cardiovascular problems**

| Disease combination  | Number | Per cent of cardiovascular patients ( $n = 3,000$ ) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL | Prevalence in GP patients ( $n = 12,247$ ) | 95% LCL | 95% UCL |
|--|--------|---|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
| At least one cardiovascular problem + lipid disorder             | 345    | 11.5  | 9.7     | 13.3    | 2.8  | 2.2     | 3.4     |
| Hypertension + lipid disorder                                    | 241    | 8.0   | 6.3     | 9.8     | 2.0  | 1.4     | 2.5     |
| At least one cardiovascular problem + diabetes                   | 349    | 11.6  | 10.2    | 13.1    | 2.9  | 2.4     | 3.3     |
| Hypertension + diabetes  | 235    | 7.8   | 6.3     | 9.3     | 1.9  | 1.4     | 2.4     |
| At least one cardiovascular problem + diabetes + lipid disorders | 52     | 1.7   | 0.0     | 4.9     | 0.4  | 0.0     | 1.4     |
| Hypertension + diabetes + lipid disorder                         | 35     | 1.2   | 0.0     | 4.2     | 0.3  | 0.0     | 1.1     |

Note: Cardiovascular patients—patients for whom at least one cardiovascular problem was recorded. LCL—lower confidence limit, UCL—upper confidence limit.

**Table 8.10: Prevalence of lipid disorder and diabetes in patients with specific cardiovascular problems**

| Cardiovascular problem type                     | Lipid disorder |             | Diabetes   |             | Number of patients with at least one of specified cardiovascular problem |
|---|----------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--|
|   | Number         | Prevalence  | Number     | Prevalence  |  |
| Hypertension*                                   | 241            | 13.1        | 235        | 12.8        | 1,834  |
| IHD/AMI*  | 86             | 17.0        | 82         | 16.4        | 501  |
| Heart failure*                                  | 10             | 4.2         | 36         | 15.2        | 236  |
| Other vascular disease*                         | 12             | 5.4         | 25         | 11.3        | 222  |
| Arrhythmias*                                    | 20             | 9.6         | 23         | 11.1        | 208  |
| Other heart diseases*                           | 10             | 7.6         | 16         | 12.1        | 132  |
| Cerebrovascular disease*                        | 9              | 7.3         | 12         | 9.8         | 123  |
| Other cardiovascular disease*                   | 7              | 6.4         | 8          | 7.3         | 109  |
| Other circulatory problems*                     | 8              | 11.1        | 7          | 9.7         | 72   |
| Elevated blood pressure                         | 9              | 15.5        | 5          | 8.6         | 58   |
| Postural hypotension                            | 1              | 3.3         | 4          | 13.3        | 30   |
| <b>Total: at least 1 cardiovascular problem</b> | <b>345</b>     | <b>11.5</b> | <b>349</b> | <b>11.6</b> | <b>3,000</b>   |

\* Includes multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes (see Appendix 6).

Note: IHD/AMI—*ischaemic heart disease and acute myocardial infarction.*

## 8.7 Discussion

### Methodological issues

The estimates of prevalence of cardiovascular disease among general practice patients included in this chapter are the first available for general practice. However, they are likely to be overestimates. The chance of a patient being 'selected' in the subsample study is directly related to their number of GP attendances over the year. That is, a young healthy male who sees the GP only once in the year has a lesser chance of being included in the subsample than an older patient with multiple chronic diseases who may have visited 18 times in that year. It must also be remembered that these estimates are confined to the patient population of general practitioners, rather than to the population at large. Although over 80% of the Australian population visit a GP in any one year, the remaining 15–20% are likely to be well, or to not have a diagnosed cardiovascular condition.

Future substudies of this type will include a question about the number of GP attendances during the previous 12 months. These data in combination with HIC data on average age–sex-specific rates of GP attendance will allow some adjustment for this selection bias and so provide more reliable estimates at that time.

### Comparison with other data sources

The AIHW estimates that in 1999–00 almost 3 million Australians over the age of 25 had high blood pressure<sup>4</sup>. In the current study we need to add the number with hypertension to the number with elevated blood pressure to gain a comparable figure. This provides an estimate of 2.2 million to 2.75 million, a figure not very different from the AIHW estimate.

The AIHW also estimates that in 1999–00 31% of men and 26% of women had high blood pressure and that in people aged 65–74 the prevalence was 79% for men and 67% for women. Prevalence estimates in Table 8.5 of this report suggest a prevalence of any cardiovascular problem of 25.4 for males (all ages) and 23.8% of females, considerably less than the estimate of hypertension alone by the AIHW. In the 65–74 age group, the prevalence of all cardiovascular problems was estimated as 56.9%, again considerably less than that estimated for this age group in the total population. This may reflect the fact that patients attending general practice are usually ambulatory and are only rarely in hospital when under the GP's care. If hospitalised patients were included in the AIHW estimates, then the prevalence rate would be expected to be higher than that of general practice attended. In fact, the GP data here reported agree far more with that of the Australian Bureau of Statistics, from the 1995 National Health Survey, which estimated the prevalence of hypertension (through self-report) to be 14.4%<sup>44</sup>.

The AIHW estimates from current available data that around 40,000 people have a stroke each year, and the 1995 National Health Survey estimated that 116,500 (0.6% of the population) had at some times in their lives had a stroke<sup>4</sup>. The current study suggests an estimated 0.6% of the patient population have a diagnosis of stroke (Table 8.6) and this extrapolates to about 94,000 general practice patients nationally. Again this estimate would exclude the majority of hospitalised patients.

There are no national data available for the prevalence of the other cardiovascular problems here reported.

# 9 Health risk behaviours in patients at cardiovascular encounters

General practice is commonly identified as a significant intervention point for health care and health promotion. As about 80% of the population visit a GP in any one year<sup>5</sup>, GPs have contact with a very large proportion of the community in an environment where consideration of aspects of the patient's health is the purpose of the contact.

In the SAND sections on the bottom of each of the BEACH forms (see Chapter 2, Methods) patients could be asked a range of different questions depending on the SAND recording block into which they fell. Some were asked questions about their alcohol intake and their self-reported height and weight. Others were asked about their current smoking status (together with a range of other questions). Of these subsamples of patients, some also had a cardiovascular problem managed during their encounter.

In the 2-year period 1998–00, 12,279 patients at cardiovascular encounters were asked and responded to the question about smoking and 11,476 responded to the questions about alcohol consumption and height and weight. This chapter investigates the extent to which patients for whom a cardiovascular problem is being managed in general practice continue to carry risk factors known to be detrimental to their cardiovascular health.

## 9.1 Smoking

A review of the literature pertaining to the relationship between smoking and cardiovascular disease is provided in Chapter 1, Background.

The National Drug Strategy Household Survey estimated that 22% of the population aged 14 years and over are regular smokers, comprising 25% of men and 20% of women<sup>244</sup>.

In the total BEACH data set, the estimates of daily smokers have been quite consistent over the 3 years 1998–01 at about 19% of adult (18+ years) patients attending a GP. Male patients are more likely to smoke daily (22.6%) than females (17.1%) and the prevalence of smoking in this population decreases with age. In 2001, 27.3% of the surveyed patients reported they were past smokers<sup>13</sup>.

The extent to which people with known cardiovascular problems continue to smoke, irrespective of extensive public education programs regarding the association of smoking and cardiovascular disease, has not been investigated elsewhere.

### Method

The GPs were instructed to ask the patients (18+ years):

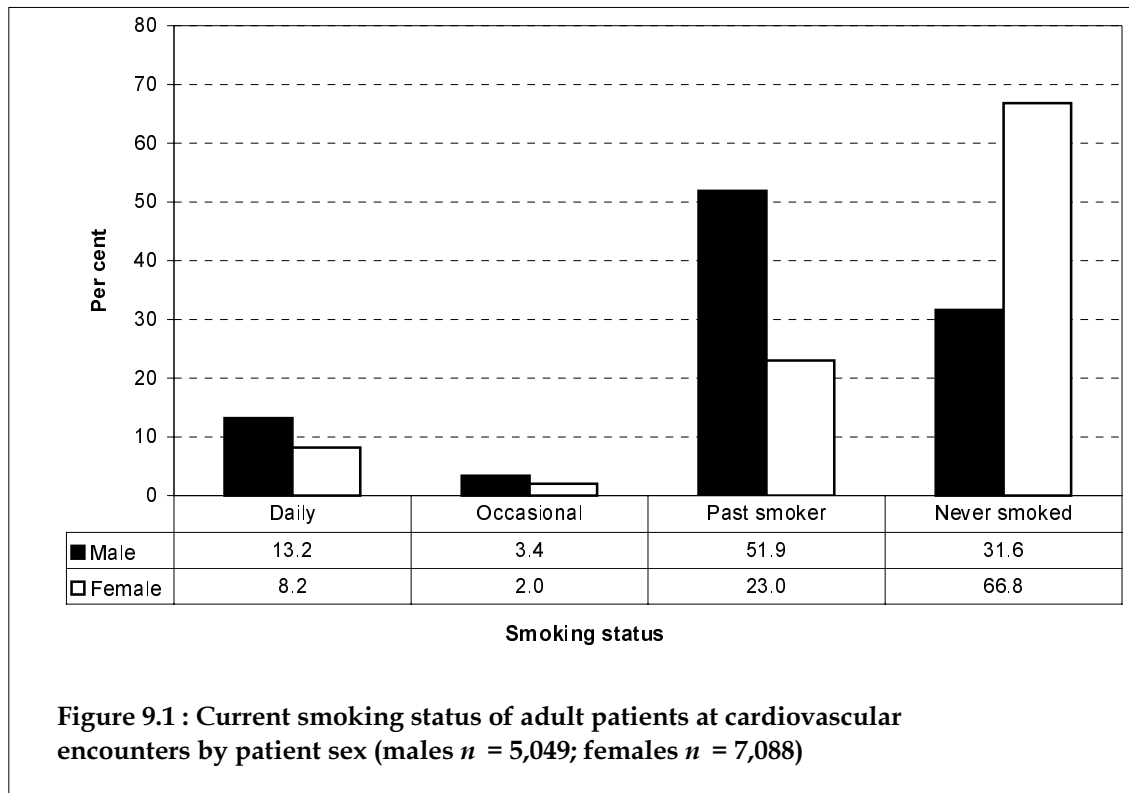
- What best describes your smoking status? Smoke daily; Occasional smoker; Previous smoker; Never smoked



## Results

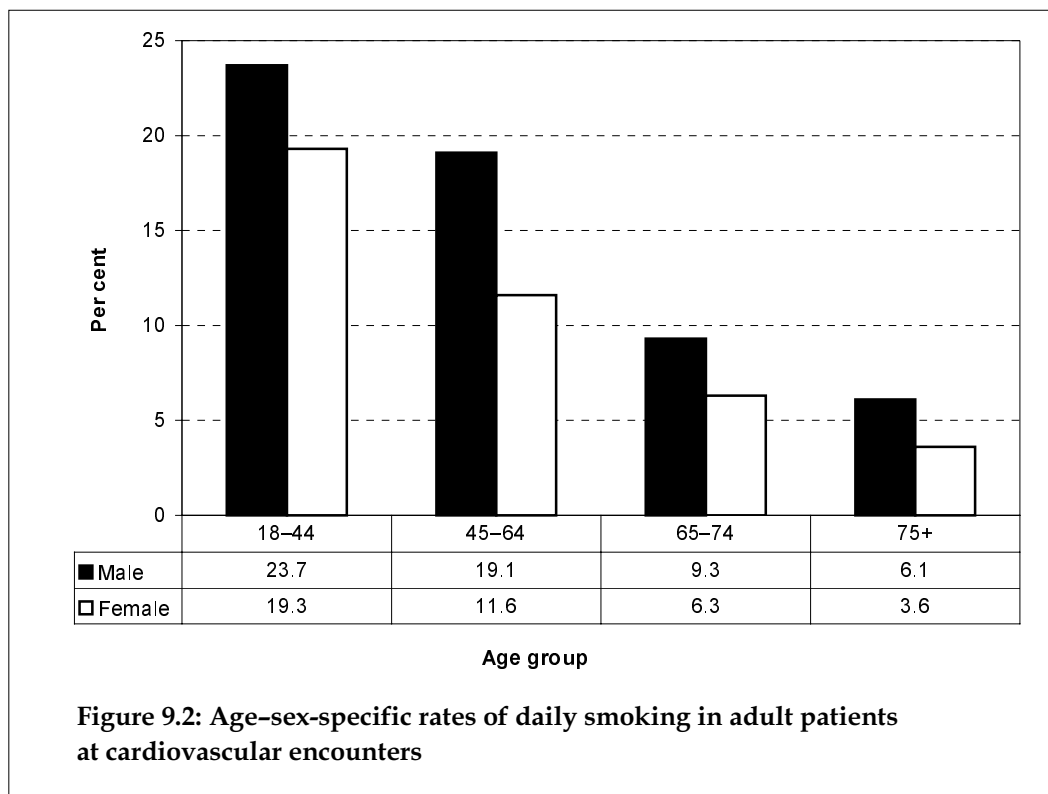
The smoking status of 12,279 adult patients aged 18 years and over at cardiovascular encounters was ascertained from encounters with 1,936 GPs. Overall, 10.3% (95% CI: 9.0–11.7) of these patients reported being daily smokers. A further 2.6% (95% CI: 1.1–4.1) reported occasional smoking and 35.1% (95% CI: 34.2–35.2) were previous smokers (results not presented).

Age and sex were specified for 12,137 of the 12,279 respondents. Over half (52.0%, 95% CI: 51.0–53.0) of these patients at cardiovascular encounters (two-thirds of the female patients and about one-third of the male) had never smoked. A greater proportion of male cardiovascular patients (13.2%) than female (8.2%) were daily smokers (Figure 9.1).



## Age–sex-specific smoking rates

Daily smoking was most common in younger adults of both sexes, one in four men (23.7%) and one in five women (19.3%) aged between 18 and 44 years reporting that they smoked daily. The proportion of patients who were smokers decreased with age. Only 6.1% of male and 3.6% of female cardiovascular patients aged 75 years and over were daily smokers (Figure 9.2). However, 61.1% of males and 23.6% of females aged 65 years and more were previous smokers (results not shown).



## Discussion

These results indicate that adult patients managed for cardiovascular problems are about half as likely to be current smokers than average for the total GP patient population and this applies to both sexes. The proportion of this population that reported being previous smokers was slightly higher (35.1%) than average (27.1%)<sup>13</sup>. This is likely to reflect the older age group of patients involved in cardiovascular encounters, for the past smoking rate in older patients (65 years and over) paralleled that of the total population for this age group.

The age-sex-specific smoking rates demonstrate some interesting trends. Although the proportion of both males and females in the 18-44 age group who are current smokers is considerably less than the total population (23.7% cardiovascular male patients compared with 36.7% total patient population, 19.3% female cardiovascular patients compared with 24.3% total patient population), the levels are of concern. Clearly, the presence of a cardiovascular problem that is currently under management by a GP is having only marginal effect on the smoking behaviour of these people.

## 9.2 Alcohol consumption

The literature relating to the relationship of at-risk alcohol consumption and cardiovascular disease was reviewed in Chapter 1. In summary, although alcohol use in moderation may be beneficial to cardiovascular health, hazardous consumption is an important modifiable cause of cardiovascular disease as well as other premature death and disability in Australia<sup>7</sup>. The 1998 National Drug Strategy Household Survey estimated that 7-16% of adult males and between 4-10% of adult females were drinking

at hazardous or harmful levels<sup>244</sup>. The latter figures are somewhat lower than the estimates from the 1995 ABS National Health Survey, of 15% for males and 13% for females<sup>33</sup>.

The 3 years of data available from the BEACH program for patients attending GPs suggest a consistent rate of 24% of adults reporting at-risk alcohol consumption levels<sup>13</sup>.

## Method

To measure alcohol consumption, BEACH uses three items from the WHO Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT)<sup>245</sup>, with slightly modified wording and scoring for an Australian setting<sup>246</sup>. Together these three questions assess at-risk alcohol use. The scores for each question range from 0 to 4. A score of 5+ for males or 4+ for females suggests that the person's drinking level is placing them at risk.

GPs were instructed to ask the patient (18+ years):

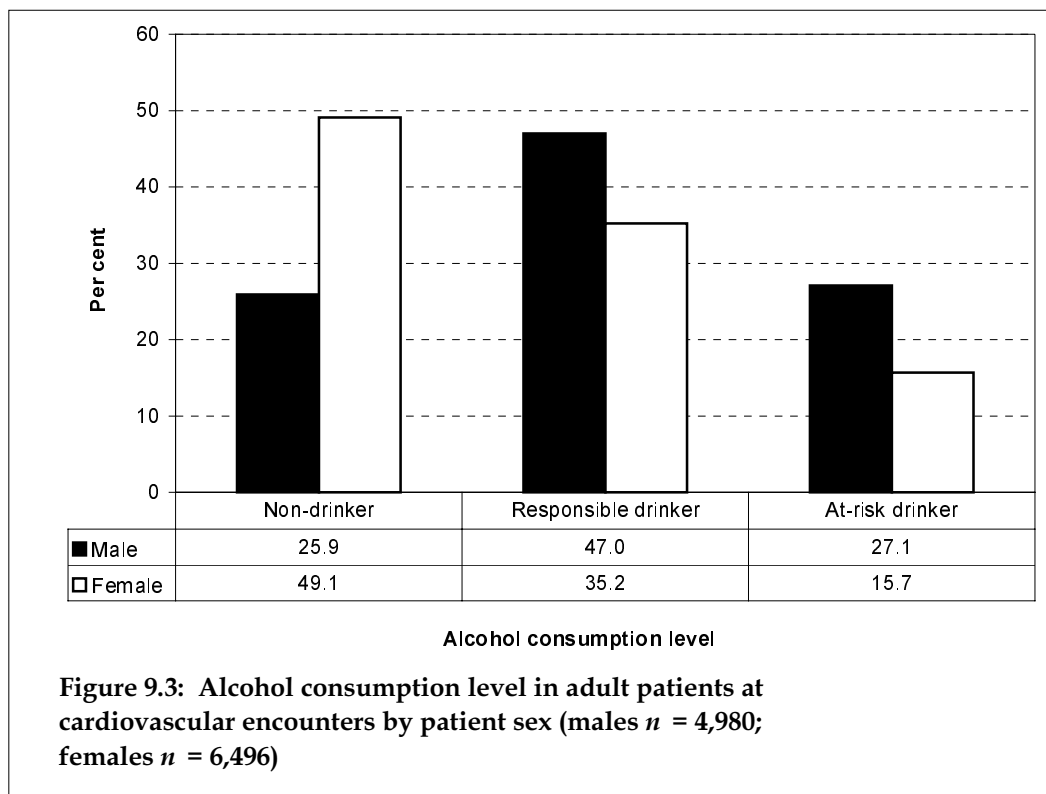
- How often do you have a drink containing alcohol?      Never  
   Monthly or less  
   Once a week  
   2–4 times a week  
   5+ times a week
- How many standard drinks do you have on a typical day when you are drinking?      \_\_\_\_\_
- How often do you have 6 or more standard drinks on one occasion?      Never  
   Monthly or less  
   Once a week  
   2–4 times a week  
   5+ times a week

A standard drinks chart was provided to each GP to help the patient identify the number of standard drinks consumed.

## Results

Responses to these questions were recorded at 11,476 cardiovascular patient encounters (18+ years) from 1,928 GPs. Age and sex were available for the total subsample.

Overall, 20.7% (95% CI: 19.0–22.3) of these patients reported drinking at-risk levels of alcohol. A significantly greater proportion of males reported at-risk drinking levels (27.1%, 95% CI: 24.0–30.2) than female patients (15.7%, 95% CI: 13.3–18.1). Responsible drinkers accounted for almost half (47.0%) the male respondents and for over one-third (35.2%) of female respondents. Almost half the women patients reported that they did not drink at all compared with one-quarter of the male patients (Figure 9.3).

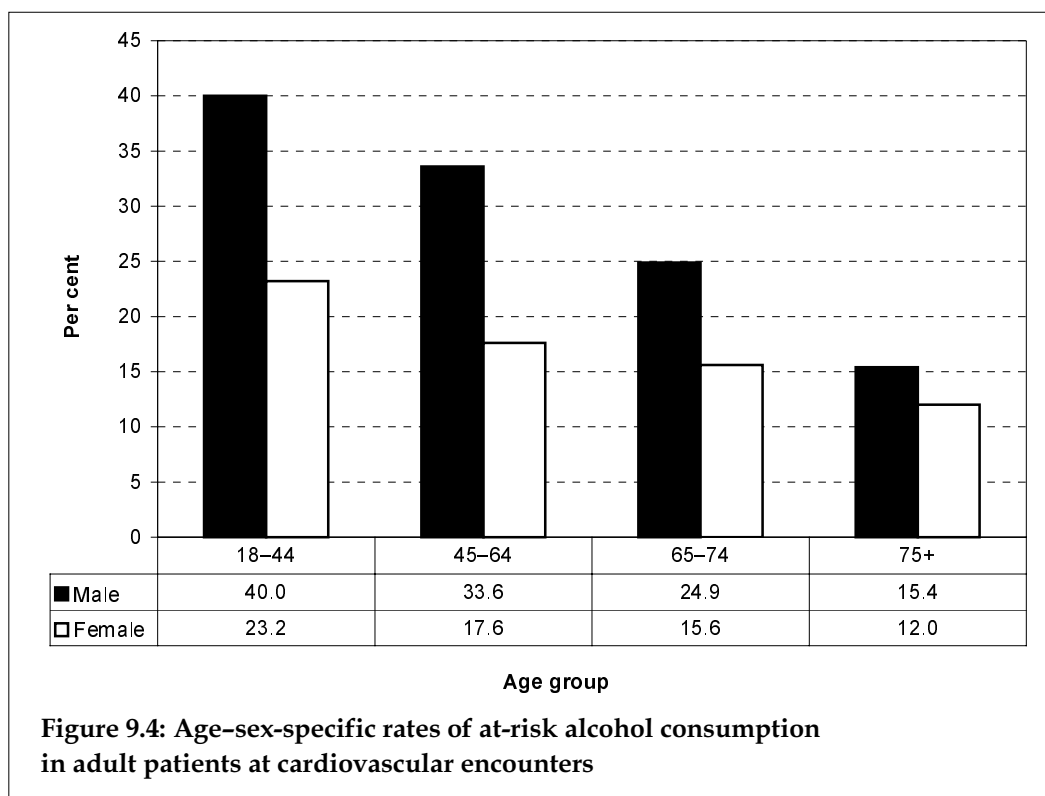


## Age–sex-specific rates

Of those males aged 18–44 years for whom a cardiovascular problem was managed 40.0% reported at-risk levels of alcohol consumption. Although this proportion decreased with age of the patient, it remained relatively high at one in three for those aged 45–64 years, dropped to one in four (24.9%) in those aged 65–74 years and then to one in seven (15.4%) for patients of 75 years of more. The same trend was demonstrated for women at cardiovascular encounters, but the proportion of at-risk drinkers was far less than for their male counterparts, particularly in those aged 18–64 years (Figure 9.4).

## Discussion

The overall prevalence of at-risk drinking in this cardiovascular patient population (20.7%) was a little lower than the overall rate for the total GP patient population (24.1%). However this difference was mainly due to a lower at-risk alcohol prevalence in women of 25–44 years, the remaining rates being very similar to the average for the GP patient population<sup>13</sup>.



## 9.3 Body mass index

### Background

Australia is at present second only to the United States as the most overweight nation in the world<sup>119,120</sup>, with the United Kingdom a close third<sup>120</sup>. A review of the available literature on obesity and overweight and the relationship between weight and cardiovascular disease is provided in Chapter 1. A brief summary is provided below.

The estimate of overweight and obese Australians reported in the National Physical Activity Survey<sup>107</sup> is supported by BEACH data over the first 3 years of its collection. BEACH collects the self-reported height and weight of patients to estimate their BMI which is summarised in the study's annual reports. In 1998-99, BEACH showed 51.2% of adults over 18 years to be overweight (32.8%) or obese (18.4%)<sup>14</sup>. In 1999-00, BEACH reported 52.5% to be overweight (33.1%) or obese (19.4%)<sup>12</sup> and in the 2000-01 BEACH year, 54.3% were found to be overweight (34.1%) or obese (20.2%)<sup>13</sup>. The AIHW reports similar proportions for 1999-00, claiming 60% of Australians aged 25 years and over were overweight with 20% of these being classified as obese<sup>4</sup>. In 1995, Australian men on average weighed 3.6 kg more than their counterparts in 1980. Women weighed on average 4.8 kg more<sup>2</sup>. In terms of total disease burden, overweight and obesity are responsible for approximately 4.3% in both males and females in Australia<sup>4</sup>.

All of the above studies used body mass index (BMI) as the classification for being overweight or obese, as proposed by the World Health Organization (WHO) as a simple measure of obesity<sup>108</sup>.

## Method

The GPs were instructed to ask the patients (or their carer in the case of children):

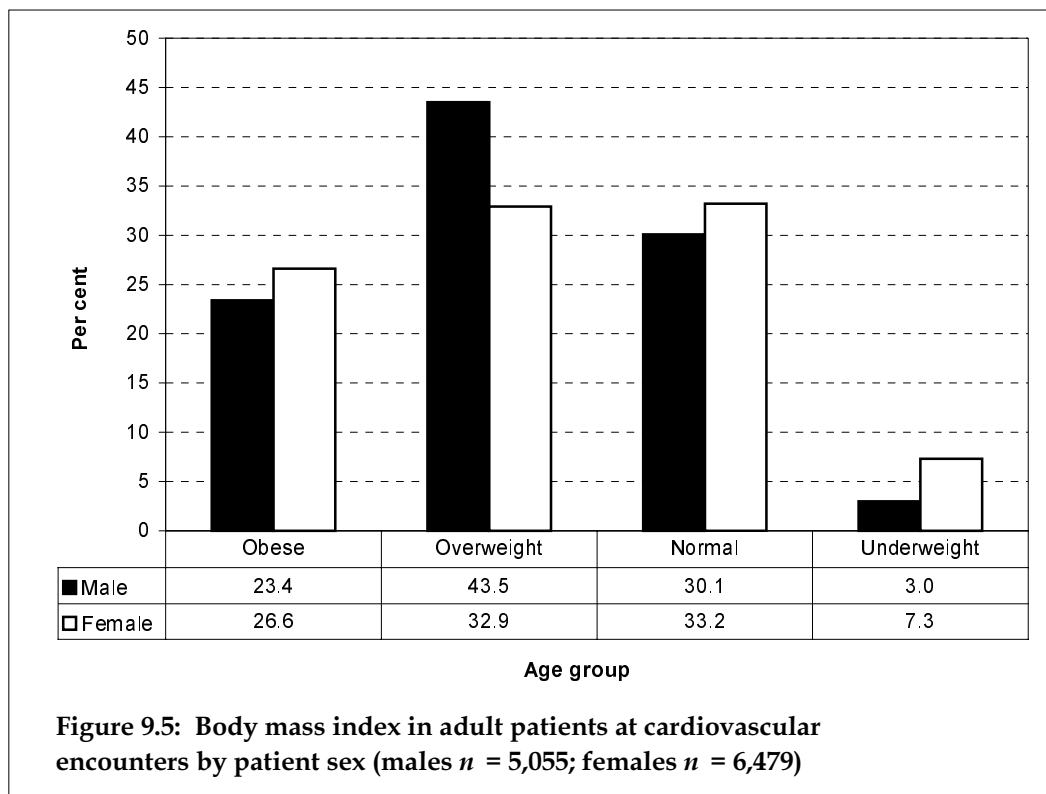
- What is your height in centimetres?
- What is your weight in kilograms?

Metric conversion tables (feet and inches to centimetres; stones and pounds to kilograms) were provided to the GP.

The BMI for an individual is calculated by dividing weight (kilograms) by height (metres) squared. A person with a BMI of less than 20 is considered underweight, 20–24 is normal, 25–29 overweight and more than 30 is considered to be obese<sup>4</sup>.

## Results

BMI was calculated for 11,534 patients aged 18 years and over at cardiovascular encounters with 1,939 GPs. Overall, less than one-third (31.9%, 95% CI: 31.0–32.9) of patients at cardiovascular encounters were in the normal weight range. In total almost two-thirds were classified as overweight or obese. One-quarter (25.2%, 95% CI: 24.2–26.1) were considered obese, and a further 37.5% (95% CI: 36.6–38.4) were classed as overweight. Approximately one-quarter of both male and female patients were classed as obese, but males were far more likely to be overweight (43.5% compared with 32.9%) than were their female counterparts (Figure 9.5).

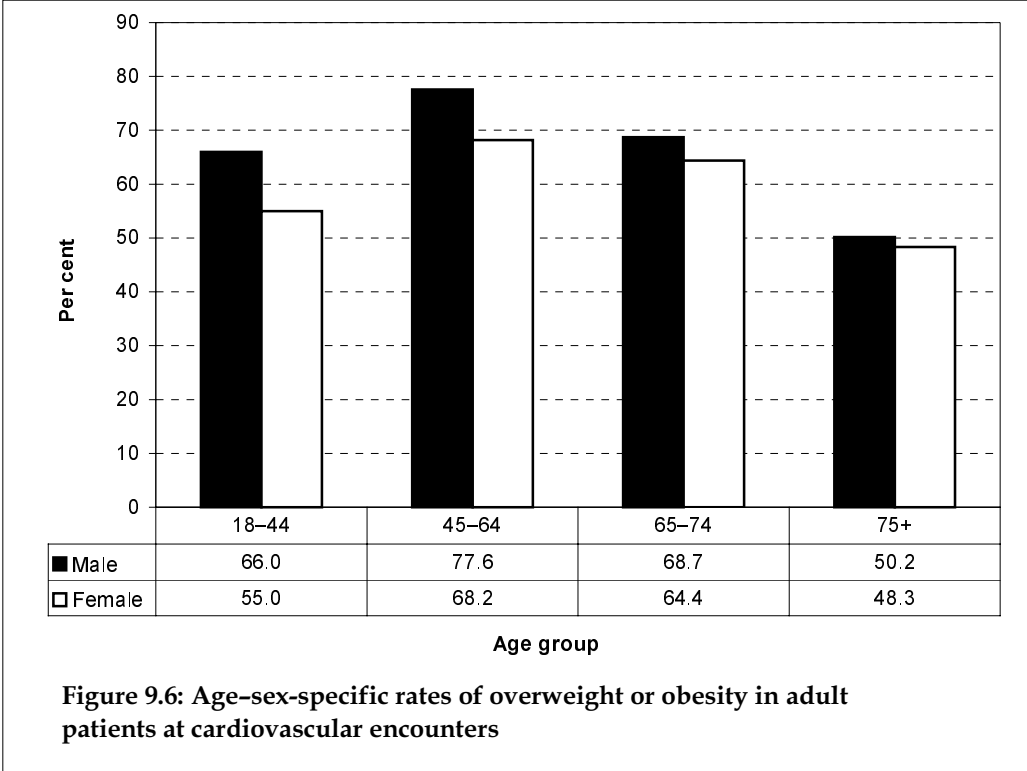


### Age–sex-specific rates

Males were more likely to be overweight or obese (66.9%, 95% CI: 63.3–70.5) than were females (59.5%, 95% CI: 56.3–62.7). More than three-quarters (77.6%, 95% CI: 73.1–82.0) of the middle-aged male patients (aged 45–64 years) were considered overweight or obese. Two-thirds (66.0, 95% CI: 60.5–71.6) of the younger males (18–44 years) and of those aged 65–74 years (68.7%, 95% CI: 63.7–73.6) were found to be overweight or obese. The rates for women at cardiovascular encounters were only slightly lower, ranging from 68.2% (95% CI: 64.1–72.2) in middle-aged women (45–64 years) down to 48.3 (95% CI: 43.6–53.1) in those who were 75 years or over (Figure 9.6).

### Discussion

These rates of overweight and obesity are somewhat higher than those of the total adult patient population in BEACH in which the overall overweight/obesity rate is estimated to be about 52% (compared with 63% in this sample of cardiovascular patients). This difference applied in all age groups except in patients aged 75 years and over, in whom prevalence of weight problems was similar to the total population<sup>13</sup>.



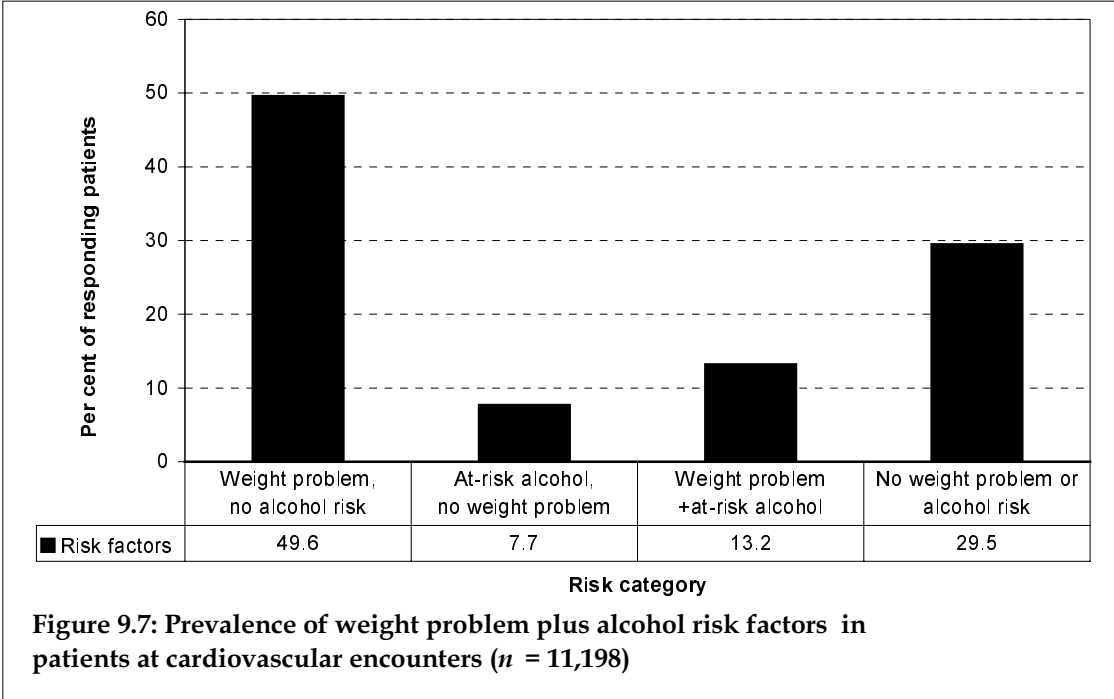
## 9.4 Alcohol consumption and body mass index

Since the questions on height and weight and those on alcohol consumption were asked of the same patients, it is possible to investigate the proportion of patients at cardiovascular encounters who were at risk in terms of both of these variables.

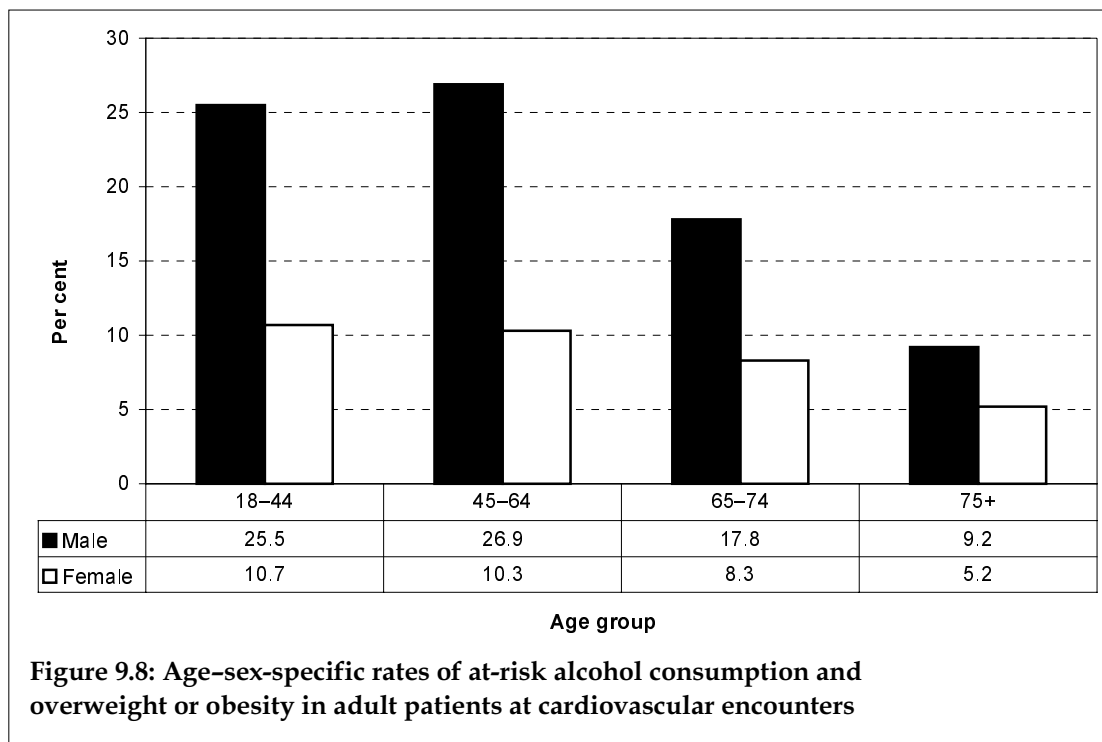
There were 11,198 patients for whom responses to both the BMI questions and the alcohol consumption questions were recorded. Half of these (49.6%, 95%CI: 48.5–50.6) were overweight or obese but did not report at-risk levels of alcohol consumption. Those patients who were drinking at-risk levels of alcohol but were not overweight or obese represented 7.7% of the sample (95% CI: 6.7–8.8). Patients who were both overweight or obese and who consumed at-risk levels of alcohol accounted for 13.2% (95% CI: 12.2–14.2) of the sample. Only 29.5% (95% CI: 28.5–30.5) had neither of these risk factor (Figure 9.7).

**Age–sex-specific rates**

The age–sex-specific rates of these combined risk behaviours are presented in Figure 9.8. One in five males at cardiovascular encounters (19.6%, 95% CI: 17.7–21.6) reported having both health risk behaviours, a significantly greater proportion than in the female sample in which 8.2% reported both (95% CI: 6.1–10.2). The prevalence of these combined risk behaviours was highest in the youngest age group for both sexes (25.5% of males and 10.7% of females), and it remained near these levels for both sexes in the middle ages. However, the proportion of patients with both risk behaviours decreased at 65 years and reduced to less than 10% in the elderly.

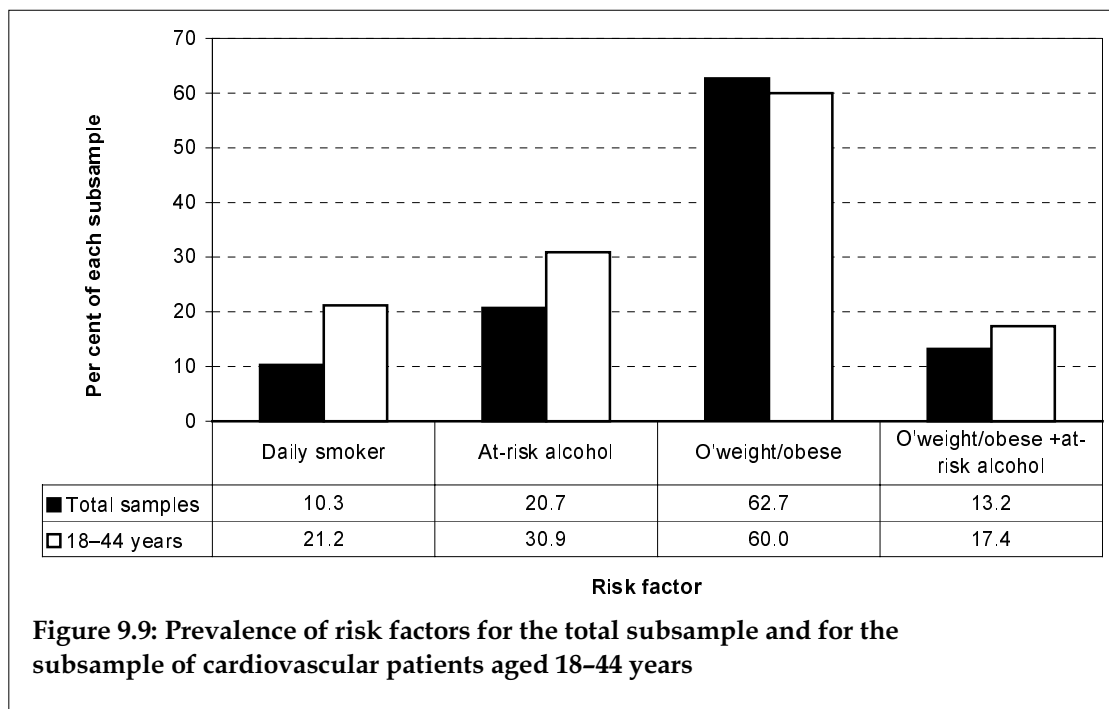






## 9.5 Overview of these results

The literature review provided in Chapter 1 highlighted the relationship between each of these measured risk behaviours and cardiovascular disease. Figure 9.9 summarises the major findings reported above. The estimates provided of risk behaviours of patients for whom a cardiovascular problem was managed by the GP at the encounter suggest that excess weight is by far the most common of the three measured risk behaviours for these patients. Although the most recent data for the total GP-attending population suggest an overall overweight/obesity prevalence of 54%<sup>13</sup>, it might have been expected that patients attending for the management of a cardiovascular problem would watch their weight more carefully in response to education about the relationship between weight and cardiovascular disease. This was not the case, the prevalence of overweight problems (62.7%) being similar to that of the total GP patient population. Further, the prevalence in younger adults reflected that of the total population.



Whereas the prevalence of daily smoking among patients at cardiovascular encounters (10.3%) was only half that estimated for the total GP attending population<sup>13</sup> the prevalence in patients 18-44 years remained high at 21.4%.

The prevalence of at-risk alcohol consumption of 20.7% was considerably less than for the overall patient population (about 34%),<sup>13</sup> but again, younger adults were more prone to this risk behaviour, with 30% drinking at-risk levels of alcohol.

The patients at cardiovascular encounters who were both overweight/obese and reported at-risk alcohol consumption accounted for only 13% of the subsample asked these questions, but 17% of the younger adults (and 25.5% of younger male cardiovascular patients) had both risk behaviours.

It has not been possible with the current data set to estimate the proportion of patients at cardiovascular encounters who have all three risk behaviours because the sample of patients asked about their smoking habits differed from the sample asked about alcohol intake and height and weight. In future years, such analyses will be possible because from BEACH year 3 onwards all three risk behaviours were assessed for the same subsample.

However, these data suggest there is ample opportunity for GPs to intervene with this group of patients, particularly in the provision of education regarding the risks of being overweight (all ages) and, for younger male adults in particular, the risks to their cardiovascular health of high alcohol consumption and smoking.

# 10 Conclusion

This study has presented an overview of the GPs who participated in the BEACH program between April 1998 and March 2000, and of the subset of these GPs who managed cardiovascular problems as part of their general practice activity during that period. The cardiovascular problems managed by these GPs and the patients for whom they were managed have also been described, as have the types of management undertaken for these cardiovascular problems. Changes in types of cardiovascular problems, the management of these problems, the GPs who manage them and the patients for whom they are managed have also been presented for the decade since 1990–91. The prevalence of cardiovascular problems and the risk behaviours of people with recognised cardiovascular problems have also been examined in subsamples of the patients at general practice encounters involved in this study.

The prevalence of cardiovascular problems in the general practice population is such that 99.6% of this GP sample (2,022 of 2,031 GPs) managed at least one cardiovascular problem per 100 patient encounters. On average, the GPs managed 16.6 cardiovascular problems per 100 encounters. An examination of the characteristics of GPs who had higher cardiovascular encounter rates was undertaken to determine whether there were particular GP groups who might become the focus of cost-effective interventions to promote patient behavioural change. In the analysis of variance, the factors that were significantly associated with management of cardiovascular problems were identified. These were GP age, sex, activity level, years in practice, place of graduation, proportion of consultations in languages other than English, and Fellowship of the RACGP. Multivariate analysis used multiple linear regression to identify the best independent predictors of high cardiovascular encounter rate. Being male, aged 35 years or more, working full time, having graduated in Australia, conducting more than half their consultations in a language other than English, and working in smaller or rural practices were significant predictors of high cardiovascular encounter rates. The most cost-effective interventions in terms of education about cardiovascular problem management or patient education could therefore be specifically aimed at these types of GPs, although the amount of variation explained was small, probably reflecting the wide variety of other influences on encounter patterns not investigated in this study.

Although the patients at cardiovascular encounters in all age groups were more likely to be female, a greater proportion of encounters with males involved the management of at least one cardiovascular problem. The patients at cardiovascular encounters were significantly older, more likely to hold a Veterans' Affairs or Commonwealth Government healthcare card and less likely to be a new patient to the practice than those at non-cardiovascular encounters. As atherosclerosis is generally considered to be a disease associated with the ageing process (promoted over time by risk behaviours in many individuals), it is not surprising that the majority of patients presenting with cardiovascular problems are clustered in the age groups of 45 years and over. Almost 60% of the patients at cardiovascular encounters were aged 65 years or over, which, being the retirement/pension age for many Australians, would also explain the high number of healthcare card holders in this group. Patient age may also provide some explanation for those at cardiovascular encounters being less likely to be new patients to the practice. A relationship of trust between patient and GP is created over a period of time and older persons may be more likely to seek ongoing care from the practice in which they have developed confidence. As age advances, it may be less practical for the less mobile to

change practices, which may further explain their continuing to seek care from the same practice. The results suggest considerable continuity of care being provided to these patients in general practice.

There were significantly more patient reasons for encounter recorded and two-and-a-half times the number of problems managed at cardiovascular encounters than at non-cardiovascular encounters. The problems managed at cardiovascular encounters were also significantly less likely to be designated as new problems to the patient. This higher proportion of continuing problems reflects the chronic nature of many cardiovascular conditions, and many of the co-morbidities that tend to affect the older population.

Just over half the cardiovascular problems managed were labelled as hypertension of various types. This is not surprising given that hypertension can be diagnosed and managed as a problem individually or can occur as a symptom of other diseases. Ischaemic heart disease, cardiovascular check-up, other vascular disease, heart failure and arrhythmia were other common problems listed. Over 70% of the cardiovascular problems were managed with at least one type of treatment, the vast majority of which were prescribed medications. Antihypertensives accounted for nearly half of these, which is to be expected given the frequency of hypertension discussed above. GPs also provided non-pharmacological treatments to over 16% of patients with cardiovascular problems, mostly advice or counselling. It is reasonable to assume that this counselling involved discussions about the patients' lifestyles and suggestions to change risk behaviours where these existed. In 5.6% of cases, patients were referred to another healthcare provider, the greater proportion of these being a specialist. Pathology orders constituted the majority of investigations.

Comparing data from the Australian Morbidity and Treatment Survey 1990-91 (AMTS)<sup>235</sup> provided an interesting view of how things have changed over the decade. The characteristics of the GP population itself have changed. There are now fewer solo GPs, reflecting the general trend towards group practice which has escalated in general practice through the late 1990s. The percentage of GPs who conduct more than 50% of their consultations in a language other than English has significantly changed since 1991<sup>247</sup>. This increase possibly reflects influences of both the multicultural patient population and the number of bilingual doctors who have either immigrated or are the second generation of immigrant families who have graduated and are now practising in Australia. Although there may be significantly more encounters conducted in languages other than English, the more recent BEACH data showed that patients from a non-English-speaking background were no more likely to either have a cardiovascular problem or be managed for cardiovascular problems more often.

The age distribution of patients at encounters changed to some degree over the decade, and the age-specific rates for cardiovascular encounters showed a decrease in all adult age groups. Between the two studies there were no significant changes in overall rates of management of cardiovascular problems, with hypertension still ranking number one for both. However, cardiovascular problems formed a significantly higher proportion of all problems managed in the AMTS than in BEACH. Also apparent was a reduction in the frequency of management of more severe cardiovascular problems such as ischaemic heart disease and heart failure in the later study. The greatest changes occurred in the methods of management for cardiovascular problems. The occurrence of cardiovascular check-up, the number of problems with at least one medication prescribed, and the number of problems with at least one non-pharmacological treatment were significantly higher in BEACH, as were clinical treatments such as counselling and advice. This emphasis on preventive treatment was mirrored in the medications, with significant

increases in both prescribing frequency and type between the two studies. Medications new to the market were responsible for a shift away from several medication types used frequently in the earlier study. The quadrupling of prescriptions for hypolipidaemics over the decade also reflects the changes in management for this cardiovascular risk factor. Evidence provided in these two studies suggests that GP management trends have helped improve the incidence of serious cardiovascular disease over the past decade.

For the first time we have prevalence data provided in the subsample of patients at BEACH encounters. These data show that 24.5% of the 12,247 patients encountered in the subsample currently had at least one cardiovascular problem (either managed or not managed at the recorded encounter). The prevalence of most of these conditions was associated with age and, as previously described, with healthcare card status and being previously seen at the practice. Hypertension was the most prevalent individual cardiovascular problem. These data have provided a point from which estimates can be extrapolated for prevalence of hypertension, ischaemic heart disease, heart failure, arrhythmias and so on in the population of Australian general practice encounters. Added to data from other sources such as the AIHW and the ABS, these and further measures currently being gathered in BEACH subsamples can be used in the future to assess progress in reducing cardiovascular problems and risk behaviours. As previously mentioned, the chance of being 'selected' in the subsample study is directly related to the patient's number of GP attendances over the year. This selection bias will have resulted in overestimates of rates for cardiovascular problems in this study. It probably will also have underestimated the prevalence of risk behaviours such as smoking and alcohol consumption in the younger, less frequent general practice encounter attendees. However, the age-specific rates for both these groups should be reliable. Future substudies of this type which include questions on the number of GP visits per year, in conjunction with HIC data on average age-sex-specific rates of GP attendance, will allow some of the methodological issues referred to in Section 8 of this report to be solved.

The SAND sub-tudies have also allowed the investigation of the extent to which people with known cardiovascular problems continue to partake in risk behaviours such as smoking, excessive alcohol consumption or remaining overweight. Almost one-quarter of males and over 20% of females aged 18–44 years being managed for a cardiovascular problem continue to smoke. Again, in this age group, almost 40% of these males and 23% of these females continue to drink alcohol at at-risk levels. Almost two-thirds of patients with a cardiovascular problem currently under GP management remain overweight, approximately one-quarter of those overweight being classified as obese. Over 17% of younger patients with a cardiovascular problem being managed had both risk factors of overweight and at-risk alcohol consumption. Although these proportions decrease with patient age, these are the 'formative' years for cardiovascular problems, and clearly more effort should be made by patients to avoid these behaviours, particularly when cardiovascular problems have been already identified as they have for this subsample.

In future years it will be possible to analyse all three risk behaviours simultaneously as the BEACH encounter form now allows recording of BMI, smoking behaviour and alcohol consumption level for the same patient. In the meantime, GPs should be encouraged to identify at-risk patients and offer appropriate counselling. Because the majority of Australians consult a GP at least once in any given year, GPs are uniquely placed to promote lifestyle changes and long-term disease prevention<sup>248</sup>. GPs are considered by the public to be a reliable, credible source of information<sup>248</sup> and can effectively provide preventive care that reaches the majority of the population. Some population groups in particular may benefit from interventions delivered by their GP. This study has shown that conducting more than half of their consultations in a language

other than English is a significant predictor of high cardiovascular encounter rate among GPs. GPs from a similar language or cultural background are potentially very effective in providing needs assessment and delivering educational material aimed at reducing risk behaviours<sup>249</sup>.

However, building a trusting rapport with a patient may help the GP who understands the culture and speaks the same language to deliver a message in a format understandable to the patient, but this does not guarantee that the message will be delivered or that the physician's advice will be followed. The recent literature describes many incidences of successful interventions where GPs have provided educational tools such as nutritional knowledge questionnaires<sup>250</sup>, step-counters and self-monitoring forms<sup>251</sup> for patients at risk of heart disease, with resulting improvements in weight, blood pressure<sup>252</sup> and physical activity levels of patients<sup>253</sup>. The GP-patient consultation provides an excellent opportunity for delivery of interventions, but despite the successes noted above there remain some significant barriers to achieving cardiovascular health improvement or risk reduction via this method.

Ideally, all GPs would advise all patients to adopt healthy lifestyles and so prevent the development of risk factors or decrease the severity of problems already established. In the real world, there are issues with GP confidence, attitude and time limitations that interfere with this delivery, evidence of which also exists in recent literature. Doctors' low self-efficacy has also been cited as a significant barrier to the delivery of effective advice<sup>252</sup>. Girgis at al. (2001) found that substantial proportions of the GP population (as well as surgeons and specialty physicians) reported a lack of competence in, and a high level of support for formal training in, prevention and other interactional skills. Quality of interactional skills can have a substantial effect on outcomes such as patient recall of advice on medication and behaviour modification<sup>254</sup>. The attitude of GPs to perception of risk and delivery of counselling is also less than ideal. Evidence by Heywood at al. (1996) suggests that GPs may counsel only the patients they identify as having a risk factor, and that they are regularly less than accurate in recognising these risk factors in their patients<sup>255</sup>. Lewi at al. (2002) found in a study of smoking advice in general practice that almost 50% of GPs reported asking patients about their smoking history only when it was relevant to their current medical complaint<sup>256</sup>. Heywood at al. (1996) reported that counselling for risk behaviour was associated with longer consultations and older GPs. This study has also found an association between longer consultation, older GPs and cardiovascular encounter rate.

Barriers to physician counselling for risk behaviour also include time constraints and lack of reimbursement<sup>257</sup>. Lengthening consultations to incorporate preventive care and health education without remuneration is probably not considered economically viable in the rapidly 'corporatising' health system. Another real barrier for GPs in delivering effective lifestyle counselling is perceived patient disinterest. GPs often feel that they are wasting their time trying to convince some patients to change their habits. Apart from the 'just give me the script, doc' patients who prefer pharmacological treatment, there are others who lack motivation, family or social support, or who feel too pressured by family or work commitments to fit a 'change of lifestyle' into their busy lives<sup>248</sup>. The evidence presented in this study supports this perception, given the numbers of patient with a cardiovascular condition already under management who continue with one or more risk behaviours.

# Reference list

1. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Australia's health 2000: the seventh biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Canberra: AIHW, 2000.
2. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Australia's health 1998: the sixth biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Canberra: AIHW, 1998.
3. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Heart, stroke and vascular diseases— Australian facts 1999. Canberra: AIHW and the Heart Foundation of Australia, 1999.
4. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Heart, stroke and vascular diseases— Australian facts 2001. Canberra: AIHW and the Heart Foundation of Australia, 2001.
5. Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care. General practice in Australia: 1996. Canberra: DHAC, 1996.
6. Senes S, Britt H. A general practice view of cardiovascular disease and diabetes in Australia. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 2001.
7. Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care & Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. National Health Priority Areas Report: cardiovascular health 1998. PHE 9. Canberra, HEALTH and AIHW, 1999.
8. Dorland WA. Dorland's illustrated medical dictionary. 28th ed. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Company, 1994.
9. Aguilera CM, Ramirez-Tortosa MC, Mesa MD, Gil A. Protective effect of monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fatty acids on the development of cardiovascular disease. *Nutr Hosp* 2001; 16(3):78–91.
10. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Australia's health 2002: the eighth biennial health report of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Canberra: AIHW, 2002.
11. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Australian hospital statistics 2000–01. Canberra: AIHW, 2002.
12. Britt H, Miller GC, Charles J, Knox S, Sayer GP, Valenti L et al. General practice activity in Australia 1999–2000. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 2000.

13. Britt H, Miller GC, Knox S, Charles J, Valenti L, Henderson J et al. General practice activity in Australia 2000–01. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 2001.
14. Britt H, Sayer GP, Miller GC, Charles J, Scahill S, Horn F et al. General practice activity in Australia 1998–99. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 1999.
15. National Health Strategy Unit. Enough to make you sick: How income and environment affect health. Melbourne: National Health Strategy, 1992.
16. Lloyd-Jones DM, Larson MG, Beiser A, Levy D. Lifetime risk of developing coronary heart disease. *Lancet* 1999; 353(9147):89–92.
17. Helgeson VS. Chronic illness: the psychology of gender. New Jersey: Prentice Hall Inc., 2000:1050–117.
18. Vaccarino V, Krumholz HM, Yarzebski J, Gore JM, Goldberg RJ. Sex differences in 2-year mortality after hospital discharge for myocardial infarction. *Ann Intern Med* 2001; 134(3):173–81.
19. Jousilahti P, Vartiainen E, Tuomilehto J, Puska P. Sex, age, cardiovascular risk factors, and coronary heart disease: a prospective follow-up study of 14, 786 middle-aged men and women in Finland. *Circulation* 1999; 99(9):1165–72.
20. Schachinger V, Britten MB, Elsner M, Walter DH, Scharrer I, Zeiher AM. A positive family history of premature coronary artery disease is associated with impaired endothelium-dependent coronary blood flow regulation. *Circulation* 1999; 100(14):1502–8.
21. Stensland-Bugge E, Bonna KH, Joakimsen O. Age and sex differences in the relationship between inherited and lifestyle risk factors and subclinical carotid atherosclerosis: the Tromso study. *Atherosclerosis* 2001; 154(2):437–48.
22. Morrison AC, Fornage M, Liao D, Boerwinkle E. Parental history of stroke predicts subclinical but not clinical stroke: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. *Stroke* 2000; 31(9):2098–102.
23. Caicoya M, Corrales C, Rodriguez T. Family history and stroke: a community case-control study in Asturias, Spain. *J Epidemiol Biostat* 1999; 4(4):313–20.
24. Jousilahti P, Rastenyte D, Tuomilehto J, Sarti C, Vartiainen E. Parental history of cardiovascular disease and risk of stroke. A prospective follow-up of 14,371 middle-aged men and women in Finland. *Stroke* 1997; 28(7):1361–6.
25. Williams RR, Hunt SC, Heiss G, Province MA, Bensen JT, Higgins M et al. Usefulness of cardiovascular family history data for population-based preventive medicine and medical research (the Health Family Tree Study and the NHLBI Family Heart Study). *Am J Cardiol* 2001; 87(2):129–35.



26. Staessen JA, Wang JG, Thijs L. Cardiovascular protection and blood pressure reduction: a meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2001; 358(9290):1305-15.
27. Saito T, Nanri S, Saito I, Nagano S, Kagamimori S. A novel approach to assessing family history in the prevention of coronary heart disease. *J Epidemiol* 1997; 7(2): 85-92.
28. Pereira MA, Schreiner PJ, Pankow JS, Williams RR, Higgins M, Province MA et al. The Family Risk Score for coronary heart disease: associations with lipids, lipoproteins, and body habitus in a middle-aged bi-racial cohort: the ARIC study. *Ann Epidemiol* 2000; 10(4):239-45.
29. Eaton CB, Bostom AG, Yanek L, Laurino JP, McQuade W, Hume A et al. Family history and premature coronary heart disease. *J Am Board Fam Pract* 1996; 9(5): 312-18.
30. Younger J. Family history is important in estimating coronary risk. *BMJ* 2000; 321(7258):448.
31. Szamosi T, Murber A, Szamosi T, Jr., Tory V, Kosztolicz A, Sztankits K. Atherosclerosis risk factors in children of high risk families. *Acta Physiol Hung* 1999; 86(3-4):185-90.
32. Silberberg JS, Wlodarczyk J, Fryer J, Robertson R, Hensley MJ. Risk associated with various definitions of family history of coronary heart disease. The Newcastle Family History Study II. *Am J Epidemiol* 1998; 147(12):1133-9.
33. Mathers C, Voss T, Stevenson C. The burden of disease and injury in Australia. Canberra: AIHW, 1999.
34. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Tobacco use and its health impact in Australia. Canberra: AIHW, 1996.
35. Bellido CJ, Martin Escudero JC, Duenas LA, Mena Martin FJ, Arzua MD, Simal BF. Smoking in the general population: a description of prevalence, degree of consolidation and phase of cessation. *Arch Bronconeumol* 2001; 37(2):75-80.
36. Goldstein LB, Adams R, Becker K, Furberg CD, Gorelick PB, Hademenos G et al. Primary prevention of ischemic stroke: a statement for healthcare professionals from the Stroke Council of the American Heart Association. *Stroke* 2001; 32(1): 280-99.
37. Zhang S, Day I, Ye S. Nicotine induced changes in gene expression by human coronary artery endothelial cells. *Atherosclerosis* 2001; 154(2):277-83.
38. Boyajian RA, Otis SM. Acute effects of smoking on human cerebral blood flow: a transcranial Doppler ultrasonography study. *J Neuroimaging* 2000; 10(4):204-8.

39. Raftopoulos C, Bermingham MA, Steinbeck KS. Coronary heart disease risk factors in male adolescents, with particular reference to smoking and blood lipids. *J Adolesc Health* 1999; 25(1):68-74.
40. Dunn NR, Faragher B, Thorogood M, de Caestecker L, MacDonald TM, McCollum C et al. Risk of myocardial infarction in young female smokers. *Heart* 1999; 82(5):581-3.
41. Tegos TJ, Kalodiki E, Daskalopoulou SS, Nicolaides AN. Stroke: epidemiology, clinical picture, and risk factors-Part I of III. *Angiology* 2000; 51(10):793-808.
42. Bousser MG, Kittner SJ. Oral contraceptives and stroke. *Cephalalgia* 2000; 20(3):183-9.
43. Paulus D, Saint-Remy A, Jeanjean M. Oral contraception and cardiovascular risk factors during adolescence. *Contraception* 2000; 62(3):113-6.
44. Australian Bureau of Statistics. National Health Survey: diabetes, Australia, 1995. Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 1997.
45. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. 2001 National Drug Strategy Household Survey: first results. Canberra: AIHW, 2002.
46. Molarius A, Parsons RW, Dobson AJ, Evans A, Fortmann SP, Jamrozik K et al. Trends in cigarette smoking in 36 populations from the early 1980s to the mid-1990s: findings from the WHO MONICA Project. *Am J Public Health* 2001; 91(2):206-12.
47. McElduff P, Dobson AJ, Jamrozik K, Hobbs M. The WHO MONICA Study, Australia, 1984-93: A summary of the Newcastle and Perth MONICA Projects. Canberra: AIHW, 2000.
48. Nakanishi N, Kawashimo H, Nakamura K, Suzuki K, Yoshida H, Uzura S et al. Association of alcohol consumption with increase in aortic stiffness: a 9-year longitudinal study in middle-aged Japanese men. *Ind Health* 2001; 39(1):24-8.
49. Seiler C. Alcohol, the heart and cardiovascular system. *Ther Umsch* 2000; 57(4):200-4.
50. Numminen H, Syrjala M, Benthin G, Kaste M, Hillbom M. The effect of acute ingestion of a large dose of alcohol on the hemostatic system and its circadian variation. *Stroke* 2000; 31(6):1269-73.
51. Seppa K, Sillanaukee P. Binge drinking and ambulatory blood pressure. *Hypertension* 1999; 33(1):79-82.
52. van Tol A, Hendriks HF. Moderate alcohol consumption: effects on lipids and cardiovascular disease risk. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 2001; 12(1):19-23.
53. Imhof A, Froehlich M, Brenner H, Boeing H, Pepys MB, Koenig W. Effect of alcohol consumption on systemic markers of inflammation. *Lancet* 2001; 357(9258):763-7.

54. Rotondo S, Di Castelnuovo A, de Gaetano G. The relationship between wine consumption and cardiovascular risk: from epidemiological evidence to biological plausibility. *Ital Heart J* 2001; 2(1):1-8.
55. Malarcher AM, Giles WH, Croft JB, Wozniak MA, Wityk RJ, Stolley PD et al. Alcohol intake, type of beverage, and the risk of cerebral infarction in young women. *Stroke* 2001; 32(1):77-83.
56. Foppa M, Fuchs FD, Duncan BB. Alcohol and atherosclerosis. *Arq Bras Cardiol* 2001; 76(2):171-6.
57. Sillanaukee P, Koivula T, Jokela H, Pitkajarvi T, Seppa K. Alcohol consumption and its relation to lipid-based cardiovascular risk factors among middle-aged women: the role of HDL(3) cholesterol. *Atherosclerosis* 2000; 152(2):503-10.
58. Denke MA. Nutritional and health benefits of beer. *Am J Med Sci* 2000; 320(5):320-6.
59. Simons LA, McCallum J, Friedlander Y, Ortiz M, Simons J. Moderate alcohol intake is associated with survival in the elderly: the Dubbo Study. *Med J Aust* 2000; 173(3):121-4.
60. Jayasinghe S. Alcohol consumption and risk of coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 2000; 283(6):745-6.
61. Guralnik JM, Leveille SG. Race, ethnicity, and health outcomes – unraveling the mediating role of socioeconomic status. *Am J Public Health* 1997; 87(5):728-30.
62. Whelan G, Gijssbers AT. Alcohol: the good, the bad and the ugly. *Med J Aust* 2000; 173(5):231-2.
63. National Health and Medical Research Council. Recommended dietary intakes for use in Australia. Canberra: Australian Government Printing Service, 1992.
64. O’Dea K, Rowley K, Skinner K, Skinner M, White G. Challenges of community-based interventions to improve nutritional status of Indigenous people in remote communities. 2002 General Practice & Primary Health Care Research Conference; 02 May 30; Carlton Crest Hotel, 65 Queens Road, Melbourne. Adelaide: Primary Health Care Research and Information Service, 2002.
65. Hu FB, Rimm EB, Stampfer MJ, Ascherio A, Spiegelman D, Willett WC. Prospective study of major dietary patterns and risk of coronary heart disease in men. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2000; 72(4):912-21.
66. Fung TT, Rimm EB, Spiegelman D, Rifai N, Tofler GH, Willett WC et al. Association between dietary patterns and plasma biomarkers of obesity and cardiovascular disease risk. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2001; 73(1):61-7.
67. Liu S, Manson JE, Stampfer MJ, Rexrode KM, Hu FB, Rimm EB et al. Whole grain consumption and risk of ischemic stroke in women: a prospective study. *JAMA* 2000; 284(12):1534-40.

68. Iso H, Rexrode KM, Stampfer MJ, Manson JE, Colditz GA, Speizer FE et al. Intake of fish and omega-3 fatty acids and risk of stroke in women. *JAMA* 2001; 285(3):304-2.
69. Dewailly E, Blanchet C, Lemieux S, Sauve L, Gingras S, Ayotte P et al. n-3 Fatty acids and cardiovascular disease risk factors among the Inuit of Nunavik. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2001; 74(4):464-73.
70. Quinlivan EP, McPartlin J, McNulty H, Ward M, Strain JJ, Weir DG et al. Importance of both folic acid and vitamin B12 in reduction of risk of vascular disease. *Lancet* 2002; 359(9302):227-8.
71. Rydlewicz A, Simpson JA, Taylor RJ, Bond CM, Golden MH. The effect of folic acid supplementation on plasma homocysteine in an elderly population. *QJM* 2002; 95(1):27-35.
72. Ashfield-Watt PA, Moat SJ, Doshi SN, McDowell IF. Folate, homocysteine, endothelial function and cardiovascular disease. What is the link? *Biomed Pharmacother* 2001; 55(8):425-33.
73. Ward M. Homocysteine, folate, and cardiovascular disease. *Int J Vitam Nutr Res* 2001; 71(3):173-8.
74. Chebucto Community Net. 2002 Folic acid information. Available from internet: [http://www.chebucto.ns.ca/Health/SBANS/Folic\\_Acid.html](http://www.chebucto.ns.ca/Health/SBANS/Folic_Acid.html)
75. British Nutrition Foundation. 2002 [cited 7-8-2002]. Report on folic acid and the prevention of disease. Available from internet: <http://www.nutrition.org.uk/News/pressinformation/folicacid.htm>
76. Truswell AS. Cereal grains and coronary heart disease. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2002; 56(1): 1-14.
77. Fernandez ML. Soluble fiber and nondigestible carbohydrate effects on plasma lipids and cardiovascular risk. *Curr Opin Lipidol* 2001; 12(1):35-40.
78. Toeller M, Buyken AE, Heitkamp G, de Pergola G, Giorgino F, Fuller JH. Fiber intake, serum cholesterol levels, and cardiovascular disease in European individuals with type 1 diabetes. EURODIAB IDDM Complications Study Group. *Diabetes Care* 1999; 22 (Suppl 2):B21-B28.
79. Kashtan H, Stern HS, Jenkins DJ, Jenkins AL, Hay K, Marcon N et al. Wheat-bran and oat-bran supplements' effects on blood lipids and lipoproteins. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1992; 55(5):976-80.
80. Giacco R, Parillo M, Rivellese AA, Lasorella G, Giacco A, D'Episcopo L et al. Long-term dietary treatment with increased amounts of fiber-rich low-glycemic index natural foods improves blood glucose control and reduces the number of hypoglycemic events in type 1 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* 2000; 23(10):1461-6.

81. Trichopoulou A, Vasilopoulou E. Mediterranean diet and longevity. *Br J Nutr* 2000; 84 (Suppl 2):S205-S209.
82. Simopoulos AP. The Mediterranean diets: what is so special about the diet of Greece? The scientific evidence. *J Nutr* 2001; 131(11 Suppl):3065S-3073S.
83. Kafatos A, Verhagen H, Moschandreas J, Apostolaki I, Van Westerop JJ. Mediterranean diet of Crete: foods and nutrient content. *J Am Diet Assoc* 2000; 100(12):1487-93.
84. Scali J, Richard A, Gerber M. Diet profiles in a population sample from Mediterranean southern France. *Public Health Nutr* 2001; 4(2):173-82.
85. Kris-Etherton P, Eckel RH, Howard BV, St Jeor S, Bazzarre TL. AHA Science Advisory: Lyon Diet Heart Study. Benefits of a Mediterranean-style, National Cholesterol Education Program/ American Heart Association Step I dietary pattern on cardiovascular disease. *Circulation* 2001; 103(13):1823-5.
86. Trichopoulou A, Naska A, Vasilopoulou E. Guidelines for the intake of vegetables and fruit: the Mediterranean approach. *Int J Vitam Nutr Res* 2001; 71(3):149-53.
87. De Lorgeril M, Salen P, Martin JL, Mamelle N, Monjaud I, Touboul P et al. Effect of a mediterranean type of diet on the rate of cardiovascular complications in patients with coronary artery disease. Insights into the cardioprotective effect of certain nutriments. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996; 28(5):1103-8.
88. Wasling C. Role of the cardioprotective diet in preventing coronary heart disease. *Br J Nurs* 1999; 8(18):1239-48.
89. Vogel RA, Corretti MC, Plotnick GD. The postprandial effect of components of the Mediterranean diet on endothelial function. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2000; 36(5):1455-60.
90. Fuentes F, Lopez-Miranda J, Sanchez E, Sanchez F, Paez J, Paz-Rojas E et al. Mediterranean and low-fat diets improve endothelial function in hypercholesterolemic men. *Ann Intern Med* 2001; 134(12):1115-9.
91. Guerra A, Feldl F, Koletzko B. Fatty acid composition of plasma lipids in healthy Portuguese children: is the Mediterranean diet disappearing? *Ann Nutr Metab* 2001; 45(2):78-81.
92. Fletcher GF, Balady G, Blair SN, Blumenthal J, Caspersen C, Chaitman B et al. Statement on exercise: benefits and recommendations for physical activity programs for all Americans. A statement for health professionals by the Committee on Exercise and Cardiac Rehabilitation of the Council on Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association. *Circulation* 1996; 94(4):857-62.
93. Hu FB, Stampfer MJ, Colditz GA, Ascherio A, Rexrode KM, Willett WC et al. Physical activity and risk of stroke in women. *JAMA* 2000; 283(22):2961-7.

94. Hu FB, Stampfer MJ, Solomon C, Liu S, Colditz GA, Speizer FE et al. Physical activity and risk for cardiovascular events in diabetic women. *Ann Intern Med* 2001; 134(2):96-105.
95. Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Walker M. Changes in physical activity, mortality, and incidence of coronary heart disease in older men. *Lancet* 1998; 351(9116):1603-8.
96. Hakim AA, Curb JD, Petrovitch H, Rodriguez BL, Yano K, Ross GW et al. Effects of walking on coronary heart disease in elderly men: the Honolulu Heart Program. *Circulation* 1999; 100(1):9-13.
97. Wei M, Gibbons LW, Kampert JB, Nichaman MZ, Blair SN. Low cardiorespiratory fitness and physical inactivity as predictors of mortality in men with type 2 diabetes. *Ann Intern Med* 2000; 132(8):605-11.
98. Wei M, Kampert JB, Barlow CE, Nichaman MZ, Gibbons LW, Paffenbarger RS, Jr. et al. Relationship between low cardiorespiratory fitness and mortality in normal-weight, overweight, and obese men. *JAMA* 1999; 282(16):1547-53.
99. Wei M, Schwertner HA, Blair SN. The association between physical activity, physical fitness, and type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Compr Ther* 2000; 26(3):176-82.
100. Wei M, Gibbons LW, Mitchell TL, Kampert JB, Lee CD, Blair SN. The association between cardiorespiratory fitness and impaired fasting glucose and type 2 diabetes mellitus in men. *Ann Intern Med* 1999; 130(2):89-96.
101. Blair SN, Wei M. Sedentary habits, health, and function in older women and men. *Am J Health Promot* 2000; 15(1):1-8.
102. Wei M, Macera CA, Hornung CA, Blair SN. Changes in lipids associated with change in regular exercise in free-living men. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1997; 50(10):1137-42.
103. Blair SN, Brodney S. Effects of physical inactivity and obesity on morbidity and mortality: current evidence and research issues. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 1999; 31 (11 Suppl):S646-S662.
104. Lee CD, Blair SN, Jackson AS. Cardiorespiratory fitness, body composition, and all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality in men. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1999; 69(3): 373-80.
105. Lee CD, Jackson AS, Blair SN. US weight guidelines: is it also important to consider cardiorespiratory fitness? *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 1998; 22 (Suppl 2):S2-S7.
106. Lakka TA, Laukkanen JA, Rauramaa R, Salonen R, Lakka HM, Kaplan GA et al. Cardiorespiratory fitness and the progression of carotid atherosclerosis in middle-aged men. *Ann Intern Med* 2001; 134(1):12-20.
107. Armstrong T, Bauman A, Davies J. Physical activity patterns of Australian adults. Results of the 1999 National Physical Activity Survey. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 2000.

108. James WP. What are the health risks? The medical consequences of obesity and its health risks. *Exp Clin Endocrinol Diabetes* 1998; 106 (Suppl 2):1-6.
109. Perry AC, Applegate EB, Allison MD, Jackson ML, Miller PC. Clinical predictability of the waist-to-hip ratio in assessment of cardiovascular disease risk factors in overweight, premenopausal women. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1998; 68(5):1022-27.
110. Sacco RL, Benjamin EJ, Broderick JP, Dyken M, Easton JD, Feinberg WM et al. American Heart Association Prevention Conference. IV. Prevention and rehabilitation of stroke. Risk factors. *Stroke* 1997; 28(7):1507-17.
111. Fitzgerald AP, Jarrett RJ. Body weight and coronary heart disease mortality: an analysis in relation to age and smoking habit. 15 years follow-up data from the Whitehall Study. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 1992; 16(2):119-23.
112. Rexrode KM, Carey VJ, Hennekens CH, Walters EE, Colditz GA, Stampfer MJ et al. Abdominal adiposity and coronary heart disease in women. *JAMA* 1998; 280(21):1843-8.
113. Rexrode KM, Hennekens CH, Willett WC, Colditz GA, Stampfer MJ, Rich-Edwards JW et al. A prospective study of body mass index, weight change, and risk of stroke in women. *JAMA* 1997; 277(19):1539-45.
114. Egger G, Swinburn B. An "ecological" approach to the obesity pandemic. *BMJ* 1997; 315(7106):477-80.
115. Flegal KM, Carroll MD, Kuczmarski RJ, Johnson CL. Overweight and obesity in the United States: prevalence and trends, 1960-1994. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 1998; 22(1):39-47.
116. Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care. 2002 [cited 1-11-2001]. Promoting Healthy Weight. Available from internet: <http://www.health.gov.au/pubhlth/strateg/pp/hlthwt/index.htm>
117. National Health and Medical Research Council. Acting on Australia's weight: a strategic plan for the prevention of overweight and obesity. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service, 1997.
118. Quesenberry CP, Jr., Caan B, Jacobson A. Obesity, health services use, and health care costs among members of a health maintenance organization. *Arch Intern Med* 1998; 158(5):466-72.
119. Lumsdaine N, Craig O. 2000 [cited 1-11-2001]. Fat kids. Available from internet: <http://www.abc.net.au/quantum/s203808.htm>.
120. International Obesity Task Force. 1998 [cited 1-11-2001]. The global challenge of obesity and the International Obesity Task Force. Available from internet: <http://www.iuns.org/features/obesity.htm>.

121. American Heart Association cited by Gorman C. Repairing the damage. *Time*, 5 February, 2001:45-50.
122. ABCNews. 14-12-2001 [cited 14-12-2001]. Obesity becoming leading US killer. Australian Broadcasting Corporation, Available from internet: <http://www.abc.net.au/news/justin/nat/newsnat-14dec2001-55.htm>
123. Chu NF, Rimm EB, Wang DJ, Liou HS, Shieh SM. Clustering of cardiovascular disease risk factors among obese schoolchildren: the Taipei Children Heart Study. *Am J Clin Nutr* 1998; 67(6):1141-46.
124. Magarey AM, Daniels LA, Boulton TJ. Prevalence of overweight and obesity in Australian children and adolescents: reassessment of 1985 and 1995 data against new standard international definitions. *Med J Aust* 2001; 174(11):561-4.
125. Morrison JA, Sprecher DL, Barton BA, Waclawiw MA, Daniels SR. Overweight, fat patterning, and cardiovascular disease risk factors in black and white girls: The National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Growth and Health Study. *J Pediatr* 1999; 135(4):458-64.
126. Morrison JA, James FW, Sprecher DL, Khoury PR, Daniels SR. Sex and race differences in cardiovascular disease risk factor changes in schoolchildren, 1975-1990: the Princeton School Study. *Am J Public Health* 1999; 89(11):1708-14.
127. Pickering TG. Obesity and hypertension: what should we do? *Ann Intern Med* 2001; 134(1):72-4.
128. Serdula MK, Mokdad AH, Williamson DF, Galuska DA, Mendlein JM, Heath GW. Prevalence of attempting weight loss and strategies for controlling weight. *JAMA* 1999; 282(14):1353-8.
129. Stevens VJ, Obarzanek E, Cook NR, Lee IM, Appel LJ, Smith WD et al. Long-term weight loss and changes in blood pressure: results of the Trials of Hypertension Prevention, phase II. *Ann Intern Med* 2001; 134(1):1-11.
130. World Health Organization. 1997 [cited 9-11-2001]. World Health Report 1997. World Health Organization, Available from internet: <http://www.who.int/whr/1997/exsum97e.htm>
131. Moser M. Hypertension treatment and the prevention of coronary heart disease in the elderly. *Am Fam Physician* 1999; 59(5):1248-56.
132. Su TC, Jeng JS, Chien KL, Sung FC, Hsu HC, Lee YT. Hypertension status is the major determinant of carotid atherosclerosis: a community-based study in Taiwan. *Stroke* 2001; 32(10):2265-71.
133. Dickey RA, Janick JJ. Lifestyle modifications in the prevention and treatment of hypertension. *Endocr Pract* 2001; 7(5):392-9.



134. Moreau KL, Degarmo R, Langley J, McMahon C, Howley ET, Bassett DR, Jr. et al. Increasing daily walking lowers blood pressure in postmenopausal women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2001; 33(11):1825-31.
135. Oncken CA, White WB, Cooney JL, Van Kirk JR, Ahluwalia JS, Giacco S. Impact of smoking cessation on ambulatory blood pressure and heart rate in postmenopausal women. *Am J Hypertens* 2001; 14(9 Pt 1):942-9.
136. Burke V, Hodgson JM, Beilin LJ, Giangiulioi N, Rogers P, Puddey IB. Dietary protein and soluble fiber reduce ambulatory blood pressure in treated hypertensives. *Hypertension* 2001; 38(4):821-6.
137. Primatesta P, Brookes M, Poulter NR. Improved hypertension management and control: results from the health survey for England 1998. *Hypertension* 2001; 38(4):827-32.
138. Genest J. Progress in hypertension research: 1900-2000. *Hypertension* 2001; 38(4):E13-E18.
139. Staessen JA, Gasowski J, Wang JG, Thijs L, Den Hond E, Boissel JP et al. Risks of untreated and treated isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly: meta-analysis of outcome trials. *Lancet* 2000; 355(9207):865-72.
140. Knight EL, Bohn RL, Wang PS, Glynn RJ, Mogun H, Avorn J. Predictors of uncontrolled hypertension in ambulatory patients. *Hypertension* 2001; 38(4):809-14.
141. Colquhoun D. Issues in managing hyperlipidaemia. *Aust Fam Physician* 2000; 29(3):215-9.
142. Kannel WB. The Framingham Study: its 50-year legacy and future promise. *J Atheroscler Thromb* 2000; 6(2):60-6.
143. WebMD Well-Connected. 2001 [cited 13-11-2001]. What are cholesterol, other lipids, and lipoproteins? Cynthia Chevins, Available from internet: [http://my.webmd.com/content/dmk/dmk\\_article\\_5461976](http://my.webmd.com/content/dmk/dmk_article_5461976).
144. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. 2002 [cited 13-11-2001]. Facts about blood cholesterol. (NIH Publication No. 94-2696) Available from internet: <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/chol/fabc/>.
145. MedicineNet.com. 2001 [cited 13-11-2001]. Focus on cholesterol. Available from internet: <http://focusoncholesterol.com/Script/Main/art.asp?li=MNI&article=320&page=1>.
146. Sullivan D. Investigation of lipids. What do the results really mean? *Aust Fam Physician* 2000; 29(3):207-11.
147. Simons LA. Choosing the most appropriate therapy for lipid disorders. *Aust Fam Physician* 2000; 29(3):199-203.

148. Best J, O'Neal D. Treating elevated lipids. Does it make a difference? *Aust Fam Physician* 2000; 29(3):223–6.
149. Rizos E, Mikhailidis DP. Are high density lipoprotein (HDL) and triglyceride levels relevant in stroke prevention? *Cardiovasc Res* 2001; 52(2):199–207.
150. Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Ebrahim S. HDL – cholesterol, total cholesterol, and the risk of stroke in middle-aged British men. *Stroke* 2000; 31(8):1882–8.
151. Alarcon dLL, Barranco MD, Motilva V, Herrerias JM. Mediterranean diet and health: biological importance of olive oil. *Curr Pharm Des* 2001; 7(10):933–50.
152. Nicolosi RJ, Wilson TA, Lawton C, Handelman GJ. Dietary effects on cardiovascular disease risk factors: beyond saturated fatty acids and cholesterol. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2001; 20(5 Suppl):421S–427S.
153. NCEP Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults. Summary of the second report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel II). *JAMA* 1993; 269(23):3015–23.
154. Boden WE. High-density lipoprotein cholesterol as an independent risk factor in cardiovascular disease: assessing the data from Framingham to the Veterans Affairs High-Density Lipoprotein Intervention Trial. *Am J Cardiol* 2000; 86(12A):19L–22L.
155. Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study Group. Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4,444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). *Lancet* 1994; 344(8934):1383–9.
156. Pedersen TR, Kjekshus J, Berg K, Olsson AG, Wilhelmsen L, Wedel H et al. Cholesterol lowering and the use of healthcare resources. Results of the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study. *Circulation* 1996; 93(10):1796–802.
157. Jonsson B, Cook JR, Pedersen TR. The cost-effectiveness of lipid lowering in patients with diabetes: results from the 4S trial. *Diabetologia* 1999; 42(11):1293–301.
158. Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, Rouleau JL, Rutherford JD, Cole TG et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial investigators. *N Engl J Med* 1996; 335(14):1001–9.
159. Long-term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. The Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1998; 339(19):1349–57.
160. Rubins HB, Robins SJ, Collins D, Fye CL, Anderson JW, Elam MB et al. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of

- high-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Veterans Affairs High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Intervention Trial Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1999; 341(6):410-8.
161. Frick MH, Elo O, Haapa K, Heinonen OP, Heinsalmi P, Helo P et al. Helsinki Heart Study: primary-prevention trial with gemfibrozil in middle-aged men with dyslipidemia. Safety of treatment, changes in risk factors, and incidence of coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med* 1987; 317(20):1237-45.
  162. Shepherd J, Cobbe SM, Ford I, Isles CG, Lorimer AR, MacFarlane PW et al. Prevention of coronary heart disease with pravastatin in men with hypercholesterolemia. West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 1995; 333(20):1301-7.
  163. West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study: identification of high-risk groups and comparison with other cardiovascular intervention trials. *Lancet* 1996; 348(9038):1339-42.
  164. Downs JR, Clearfield M, Weis S, Whitney E, Shapiro DR, Beere PA et al. Primary prevention of acute coronary events with lovastatin in men and women with average cholesterol levels: results of AFCAPS/TexCAPS. Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study. *JAMA* 1998; 279(20):1615-22.
  165. Kagansky N, Levy S, Berner Y, Rimon E, Knobler H. Cholesterol lowering in the older population: time for reassessment? *QJM* 2001; 94(9):457-63.
  166. Waters DD. What do the statin trials tell us? *Clin Cardiol* 2001; 24(8 Suppl):III3-III7.
  167. Vaughan CJ, Delanty N, Basson CT. Do statins afford neuroprotection in patients with cerebral ischaemia and stroke? *CNS Drugs* 2001; 15(8):589-96.
  168. Amarenco P. Hypercholesterolemia, lipid-lowering agents, and the risk for brain infarction. *Neurology* 2001; 57(5 Suppl 2):S35-S44.
  169. Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. National Health Priority Areas Report: diabetes mellitus 1998. Canberra: DHAC & AIHW, 1999.
  170. Clinical Evidence Team and Advisors. Clinical evidence cardiovascular disorders. The international source of the best available evidence for cardiovascular health care. London: BMJ Publishing Group, 2002.
  171. Weis U, Turner B, Gibney J, Watts GF, Burke V, Shaw KM et al. Long-term predictors of coronary artery disease and mortality in type 1 diabetes. *QJM* 2001; 94(11):623-30.
  172. World Health Organization Department of Noncommunicable Disease Surveillance. Definition, diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Report of a WHO consultation Part 1: Diagnosis and classification of diabetes mellitus. WHO/NCD/NCS/99.2. Geneva, World Health Organization, 1999.

173. Ford ES, Giles WH, Dietz WH. Prevalence of the metabolic syndrome among US adults: findings from the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *JAMA* 2002; 287(3):356-9.
174. Isomaa B, Almgren P, Tuomi T, Forsen B, Lahti K, Nissen M et al. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality associated with the metabolic syndrome. *Diabetes Care* 2001; 24(4):683-9.
175. Caterson ID. Obesity, part of the metabolic syndrome. *The Clinical Biochemist Reviews* 1997; 18((i)):11-21.
176. Garber AJ. Attenuating cardiovascular risk factors in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Am Fam Physician* 2000; 62(12):2633-6.
177. Dunstan D, Zimmet P, Welborn T, Sicree R, Armstrong T, Aitkens R et al. Diabetes and associated disorders in Australia 2000: The accelerating epidemic. Melbourne: International Diabetes Institute, 2000.
178. Frankish H. Obesity and diabetes epidemics show no sign of abating. *Lancet* 2001; 358(9285):896.
179. McCarty DJ, Zimmet P, Dalton A, Segal L, Welborn T. The rise and rise of diabetes in Australia, 1996. A review of statistics, trends and costs. Canberra: International Diabetes Institute, 1996.
180. Craig ME, Howard NJ, Silink M, Chan A. The rising incidence of childhood type 1 diabetes in New South Wales, Australia. *J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab* 2000; 13(4): 363-72.
181. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. National Diabetes Register statistical profile, December 2000. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 2001.
182. Overland J, Yue DK, Mira M. The pattern of diabetes care in New South Wales: a five-year analysis using Medicare occasions of service data. *Aust N Z J Public Health* 2000; 24(4):391-5.
183. Payne CB. Diabetes-related lower-limb amputations in Australia. *Med J Aust* 2000; 173(7):352-4.
184. Captopril Prevention Project Study Group. Effect of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition compared with conventional therapy on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in hypertension: the Captopril Prevention Project (CAPP) randomized trial. The Captopril Prevention Project (CAPP) Study Group. *Curr Hypertens Rep* 1999; 1(6):466-7.
185. Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. Effects of ramipril on cardiovascular and microvascular outcomes in people with diabetes mellitus: results of the HOPE study and MICRO-HOPE substudy. Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. *Lancet* 2000; 355(9200):253-9.

186. Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, Bosch J, Davies R, Dagenais G. Effects of an angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor, ramipril, on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients. The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med* 2000; 342(3):145-53.
187. Tataranni PA, Bogardus C. Changing habits to delay diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 2001; 344(18):1390-2.
188. Tuomilehto J, Lindstrom J, Eriksson JG, Valle TT, Hamalainen H, Ilanne-Parikka P et al. Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. *N Engl J Med* 2001; 344(18):1343-50.
189. Abben, R. P. 1999 [cited 18-1-2002]. Chronic stress and your heart: not a good combination. Cardiovascular Institute of the South, Available from internet: <http://www.cardio.com/articles/stress.htm>
190. Fogoros, R. N. 14-9-2001 [cited 18-1-2002]. Does stress really cause heart disease? Available from internet: <http://heartdisease.about.com/library/weekly/aa101100a.htm>
191. Stoney CM. Plasma homocysteine levels increase in women during psychological stress. *Life Sci* 1999; 64(25):2359-65.
192. Boden-Albala B, Sacco RL. Lifestyle factors and stroke risk: exercise, alcohol, diet, obesity, smoking, drug use, and stress. *Curr Atheroscler Rep* 2000; 2(2):160-6.
193. Sarabi M, Lind L. Mental stress opposes endothelium-dependent vasodilation in young healthy individuals. *Vasc Med* 2001; 6(1):3-7.
194. Carroll D, Smith GD, Shipley MJ, Steptoe A, Brunner EJ, Marmot MG. Blood pressure reactions to acute psychological stress and future blood pressure status: a 10-year follow-up of men in the Whitehall II study. *Psychosom Med* 2001; 63(5): 737-43.
195. Cordero DL, Cagin NA, Natelson BH. Neurocardiology update: role of the nervous system in coronary vasomotion. *Cardiovasc Res* 1995; 29(3):319-28.
196. Kuroda T, Kuwabara Y, Watanabe S, Nakaya J, Hasegawa R, Shikama T et al. Effect of mental stress on left ventricular ejection fraction and its relationship to the severity of coronary artery disease. *Eur J Nucl Med* 2000; 27(12):1760-7.
197. Kop WJ, Krantz DS, Howell RH, Ferguson MA, Papademetriou V, Lu D et al. Effects of mental stress on coronary epicardial vasomotion and flow velocity in coronary artery disease: relationship with hemodynamic stress responses. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2001; 37(5):1359-66.
198. Everson SA, Lynch JW, Kaplan GA, Lakka TA, Sivenius J, Salonen JT. Stress-induced blood pressure reactivity and incident stroke in middle-aged men. *Stroke* 2001; 32(6):1263-70.

199. May M, McCarron P, Stansfeld S, Ben Shlomo Y, Gallacher J, Yarnell J et al. Does psychological distress predict the risk of ischemic stroke and transient ischemic attack? The Caerphilly Study. *Stroke* 2002; 33(1):7-12.
200. Everson SA, Kaplan GA, Goldberg DE, Salonen JT. Anticipatory blood pressure response to exercise predicts future high blood pressure in middle-aged men. *Hypertension* 1996; 27(5):1059-64.
201. von Kanel R, Mills PJ, Fainman C, Dimsdale JE. Effects of psychological stress and psychiatric disorders on blood coagulation and fibrinolysis: a biobehavioral pathway to coronary artery disease? *Psychosom Med* 2001; 63(4):531-44.
202. von Kanel R, Dimsdale JE, Ziegler MG, Mills PJ, Patterson TL, Lee SK et al. Effect of acute psychological stress on the hypercoagulable state in subjects (spousal caregivers of patients with Alzheimer's disease) with coronary or cerebrovascular disease and/or systemic hypertension. *Am J Cardiol* 2001; 87(12):1405-8.
203. Krantz DS, Sheps DS, Carney RM, Natelson BH. Effects of mental stress in patients with coronary artery disease: evidence and clinical implications. *JAMA* 2000; 283(14):1800-2.
204. McNally, I. M and Stone, M. 2001 [cited 5-2-2002]. Type A behaviour pattern. Available from internet: <http://www.geocities.com/imc24837209/tabp.html>
205. Yoshimasu K. Relation of type A behavior pattern and job-related psychosocial factors to nonfatal myocardial infarction: a case-control study of Japanese male workers and women. *Psychosom Med* 2001; 63(5):797-804.
206. Pickering TG. Mental stress as a causal factor in the development of hypertension and cardiovascular disease. *Curr Hypertens Rep* 2001; 3(3):249-54.
207. Sacker A, Bartley MJ, Frith D, Fitzpatrick RM, Marmot MG. The relationship between job strain and coronary heart disease: evidence from an english sample of the working male population. *Psychol Med* 2001; 31(2):279-90.
208. Orth-Gomer K, Wamala SP, Horsten M, Schenck-Gustafsson K, Schneiderman N, Mittleman MA. Marital stress worsens prognosis in women with coronary heart disease: The Stockholm Female Coronary Risk Study. *JAMA* 2000; 284(23):3008-14.
209. Macleod J, Davey SG. Marital stress and coronary heart disease. *JAMA* 2001; 285(10):1289-90.
210. Phillips DP, Liu GC, Kwok K, Jarvinen JR, Zhang W, Abramson IS. The Hound of the Baskervilles effect: natural experiment on the influence of psychological stress on timing of death. *BMJ* 2001; 323(7327):1443-6.
211. Miric D, Giunio L, Bozic I, Fabijanic D, Martinovic D, Culic V. Trends in myocardial infarction in Middle Dalmatia during the war in Croatia. *Mil Med* 2001; 166(5): 419-21.

212. Cossette S, Frasure-Smith N, Lesperance F. Clinical implications of a reduction in psychological distress on cardiac prognosis in patients participating in a psychosocial intervention program. *Psychosom Med* 2001; 63(2):257-66.
213. Nattel S. New ideas about atrial fibrillation 50 years on. *Nature* 2002; 415(6868): 219-26.
214. Fuster V, Ryden LE, Asinger RW, Cannom DS, Crijns HJ, Frye RL et al. ACC/AHA/ESC guidelines for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation: executive summary. A Report of the American College of Cardiology/ American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines and Policy Conferences (Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation): developed in collaboration with the North American Society of Pacing and Electrophysiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2001; 38(4):1231-66.
215. Hankey GJ. Non-valvular atrial fibrillation and stroke prevention. National Blood Pressure Advisory Committee of the National Heart Foundation. *Med J Aust* 2001; 174(5):234-9.
216. Akhtar W, Reeves WC, Movahed A. Indications for anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation. *Am Fam Physician* 1998; 58(1):130-6.
217. Bristol-Myers Squibb Company. 2001 [cited 27-3-2002]. Causes of atrial fibrillation. Available from internet: [http://www.cardioliving.com?consumer/Stroke/AF\\_Causes.shtml](http://www.cardioliving.com?consumer/Stroke/AF_Causes.shtml)
218. Michelena HI, Ezekowitz MD. Atrial fibrillation: are there gender differences? *J Gend Specif Med* 2000; 3(6):44-9.
219. Frost L, Engholm G, Johnsen S, Moller H, Husted S. Incident stroke after discharge from the hospital with a diagnosis of atrial fibrillation. *Am J Med* 2000; 108(1):36-40.
220. Scardi S, Mazzone C. [Impact of chronic atrial fibrillation on cardiovascular mortality]. *Ital Heart J* 2000; 1(9 Suppl):1117-22.
221. Benjamin EJ, Wolf PA, D'Agostino RB, Silbershatz H, Kannel WB, Levy D. Impact of atrial fibrillation on the risk of death: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation* 1998; 98(10):946-52.
222. European Stroke Initiative 2002 [cited 23-3-2002]. Stroke prevention by the practitioner. Prevention of atrial fibrillation and other cardiac sources of embolism. Available from internet: [http://www.eusi-stroke.com/stroke\\_prevention/sp\\_fibrillation.shtml](http://www.eusi-stroke.com/stroke_prevention/sp_fibrillation.shtml)
223. Adhikari P, Summerill A. 1998 National Drug Strategy Household Survey: detailed findings. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 2000.

224. Laaksonen M, Uutela A, Vartiainen E, Jousilahti P, Helakorpi S, Puska P. Development of smoking by birth cohort in the adult population in eastern Finland 1972–97. *Tob Control* 1999; 8(2):161–8.
225. Lynch JW, Everson SA, Kaplan GA, Salonen R, Salonen JT. Does low socioeconomic status potentiate the effects of heightened cardiovascular responses to stress on the progression of carotid atherosclerosis? *Am J Public Health* 1998; 88(3):389–94.
226. Hart CL, Hole DJ, Smith GD. Influence of socioeconomic circumstances in early and later life on stroke risk among men in a Scottish cohort study. *Stroke* 2000; 31(9):2093–7.
227. Krantz DS, McCeney MK. Effects of psychological and social factors on organic disease: a critical assessment of research on coronary heart disease. *Annu Rev Psychol* 2002; 53:341–69.
228. Hajat C, Dundas R, Stewart JA, Lawrence E, Rudd AG, Howard R et al. Cerebrovascular risk factors and stroke subtypes: differences between ethnic groups. *Stroke* 2001; 32(1):37–42.
229. Sacco RL, Boden-Albala B, Abel G, Lin IF, Elkind M, Hauser WA et al. Race–ethnic disparities in the impact of stroke risk factors: the northern Manhattan stroke study. *Stroke* 2001; 32(8):1725–31.
230. Wolf PA, Benjamin EJ, Belanger AJ, Kannel WB, Levy D, D’Agostino RB. Secular trends in the prevalence of atrial fibrillation: The Framingham Study. *Am Heart J* 1996; 131(4):790–5.
231. Simmons D, Thompson CF, Volklander D. Polynesians: prone to obesity and type 2 diabetes mellitus but not hyperinsulinaemia. *Diabet Med* 2001; 18(3):193–8.
232. Australian Bureau of Statistics and Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. *The Health and Welfare of Australia’s Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples*. Canberra: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 1999.
233. Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing. 12-3-2002 [cited 5-8-2002]. Smoking, Nutrition, Alcohol, Physical activity (SNAP) Framework for General Practice – an initiative of the Joint Advisory Group (JAG) on General Practice and Population Health. Available from internet: <http://www.health.gov.au/pubhlth/about/gp/index.htm>
234. Britt H, Sayer GP, Miller GC, Charles J, Scahill S, Horn F et al. BEACH – Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health: a study of general practice activity, six-month interim report. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 1999.
235. Bridges-Webb C, Britt H, Miles DA, Neary S, Charles J, Traynor V. Morbidity and treatment in general practice in Australia 1990–1991. *Med J Aust* 1992; 157:S1–S56.
236. Britt H. A new coding tool for computerised clinical systems in primary care – ICPC plus. *Aust Fam Physician* 1997; 26(Suppl 2):S79–S82.



237. Classification Committee of the World Organization of Family Doctors (WICC). ICPC-2: International Classification of Primary Care. 2nd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997.
238. World Health Organization Collaborating Centre for Drug Statistics Methodology (WHO). Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) classification index with Defined Daily Doses (DDDs). January, 2002 ed. Oslo: WHO, 2002.
239. SAS Proprietary Software Release 6.12. Cary: SAS Institute Inc, 1996.
240. Sayer GP. Estimating and generalising with clustered sampling in general practice. *Aust Fam Physician* 1999; 28(Suppl1):S32-S34.
241. Kish L. Survey Sampling. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1965.
242. Department of Health Housing and Community Services. Rural and Remote Area Classification. [1991 Revision]. Canberra, DHHCS, 1991.
243. Britt H, Miller GC, Valenti L. 'It's different in the bush': a comparison of general practice activity in metropolitan and rural areas of Australia 1998-2000. Canberra: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, 2001.
244. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. 1998 National Drug Strategy Household Survey: first results. Canberra: AIHW, 1999.
245. Saunders JB, Aasland OG, Babor TF, de la Fuente JR, Grant M. Development of the Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test (AUDIT): WHO Collaborative Project on Early Detection of Persons with Harmful Alcohol Consumption – II. *Addiction* 1993; 88(6):791-804.
246. Centre for Drug and Alcohol Studies. The alcohol use disorders identification test. 1993. Sydney, Royal Prince Alfred Hospital and the University of Sydney.
247. Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Health and community services labour force 1996. Canberra: AIHW, 2001.
248. Bull FC, Schipper EC, Jamrozik K, Blanksby BA. How can and do Australian doctors promote physical activity? *Prev Med* 1997; 26(6):866-73.
249. Rissel C, Lesjak M, Ward J. Cardiovascular risk factors among Arabic-speaking patients attending Arabic-speaking general practitioners in Sydney, Australia: opportunities for intervention. *Ethn Health* 1998; 3(3):213-22.
250. Hawkes A, Nowak M. Patient education. Nutrition knowledge questionnaire. *Aust Fam Physician* 1998; 27(11):1057-8.
251. Leermakers EA, Dunn AL, Blair SN. Exercise management of obesity. *Med Clin North Am* 2000; 84(2):419-40.

252. Pritchard DA, Hyndman J, Taba F. Nutritional counselling in general practice: a cost effective analysis. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 1999; 53(5):311-6.
253. Halbert JA, Silagy CA, Finucane PM, Withers RT, Hamdorf PA. Physical activity and cardiovascular risk factors: effect of advice from an exercise specialist in Australian general practice. *Med J Aust* 2000; 173(2):84-7.
254. Girgis A, Sanson-Fisher RW, Walsh RA. Preventive and other interactional skills of general practitioners, surgeons, and physicians: perceived competence and endorsement of postgraduate training. *Prev Med* 2001; 32(1):73-81.
255. Heywood A, Firman D, Sanson-Fisher R, Mudge P, Ring I. Correlates of physician counseling associated with obesity and smoking. *Prev Med* 1996; 25(3):268-76.
256. Lewi F, Crafti N, Turney L. Smoking advice in general practice – is the most appropriate advice being delivered? 2002 General Practice and Primary Health Care Research Conference; 02 May 30; Carlton Crest Hotel, 65 Queens Road, Melbourne. Adelaide: Primary Health Care Research & Information Service, 2002.
257. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Missed Opportunities in preventive counselling for cardiovascular disease – United States, 1995. *JAMA* 1998; 279(10):741-2.

# Glossary

*A1 Medicare items:* Medicare item numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 51, 601, 602, 720, 722, 724, 726, 728, 730, 734, 738, 740, 742, 744, 746, 749, 757, 759, 762, 765, 768, 771, 773, 775, 778, 779, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815.

*Aboriginal:* The patient identifies himself or herself as an Aboriginal person.

*Activity level:* The number of general practice A1 Medicare items claimed during the previous 3 months by a participating general practitioner.

*Allied and other health professionals:* Those who provide clinical and other specialised services in the management of patients, including physiotherapists, occupational therapists, dietitians, dentists and pharmacists.

*Cardiovascular problem:* Any problem classified in the circulatory chapter (Chapter K) of the International Classification of Primary Care (Version 2) (ICPC-2).

*Chapters (ICPC-2):* The main divisions within ICPC-2. There are 17 chapters primarily representing the body systems.

*Complaint:* A symptom or disorder expressed by the patient when seeking care.

*Consultation:* See *Encounter*

*Diagnosis/problem:* A statement of the provider's understanding of a health problem presented by a patient, family or community. GPs are instructed to record at the most specific level possible from the information available at the time. It may be limited to the level of symptoms.

- *New problem:* The first presentation of a problem, including the first presentation of a recurrence of a previously resolved problem but excluding the presentation of a problem first assessed by another provider.
- *Old problem:* A previously assessed problem that requires ongoing care. Includes follow-up for a problem or an initial presentation of a problem previously assessed by another provider.

*Encounter (enc)*: Any professional interchange between a patient and a GP.

- *Indirect*: Encounter where there is no face-to-face meeting between the patient and the GP but a service is provided (e.g. prescription, referral).
- *Direct*: Encounter where there is a face-to-face meeting of the patient and the GP.

Direct encounters can be further divided into:

*Medicare-claimable*

- A1 items of service – MBS item numbers as previously listed – see *A1 Medicare items*
  - *surgery consultations*: encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 3, 23, 36, 44
  - *home visits*: encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 4, 24, 37, 47
  - *hospital encounters*: encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 19, 33, 40, 50
  - *nursing home visits*: encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 20, 35, 43, 51
  - *other institutional visits*: encounters identified by any one of MBS item numbers 13, 25, 38, 40
  - *other MBS encounters*: encounters identified by an MBS item number that does not identify place of encounter
- *Workers compensation*: encounters paid by workers compensation insurance
- *Other paid*: encounters paid from another source (e.g. State).

*General practitioner (GP)*: ‘A medical practitioner who provides primary comprehensive and continuing care to patients and their families within the community’ (Royal Australian College of General Practitioners).

*Groupers*: Multiple ICPC-2 or ICPC-2 PLUS codes which are grouped together for purposes of analysis.

*Medication*: Medication which is prescribed, advised for over-the-counter purchase or provided by the GP at the encounter.

*Medication status*:

- *New*: the medication prescribed/advised/provided at the encounter is being used for the management of the problem for the first time.
- *Continuation*: the medication prescribed/advised/provided at the encounter is a continuation or repeat of previous therapy for this problem.
- *Old*: see *Continuation* (above).

*Morbidity*: Any departure, subjective or objective, from a state of physiological wellbeing. In this sense, sickness, illness and morbid conditions are synonymous.

*Patient status:* the status of the patient to the practice

- *New patient:* the patient has not been seen before in the practice.
- *Old patient:* the patient has attended the practice before.

*Problem managed:* See *Diagnosis/problem*.

*Provider:* A person to whom a patient has access when contacting the healthcare system.

*Reasons for encounter (RFEs):* The subjective reasons given by the patient for seeing or contacting the general practitioner. These can be expressed in terms of symptoms, diagnoses or the need for a service.

*Recognised GP:* A medical practitioner who is:

- vocationally recognised under Section 3F of the Health Insurance Act, *or*
- a holder of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners who participates in, and meets the requirements for, quality assurance and continuing medical education as defined in the RACGP Quality Assurance and Continuing Medical Education Program, *or*
- undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of a training program for general practice leading to the award of the Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners or undertaking an approved placement in general practice as part of some other training program recognised by the RACGP as being of equivalent standard. (Medicare Benefits Schedule book, 1 November 1998).

*Referral:* The process by which the responsibility for part or all of the care of a patient is temporarily transferred to another healthcare provider. Only new referrals to specialists, allied health professionals, and for hospital and nursing home admissions arising at a recorded encounter are included. Continuation referrals are not included. Multiple referrals can be recorded at any one encounter.

*Rubric:* The title of an individual code in ICPC-2 PLUS.

*Statins:* HMG CoA reductase inhibitors.

*Torres Strait Islander:* The patient identifies himself or herself as a Torres Strait Islander.

*Work-related problem:* Irrespective of the source of payment for the consultation, it is likely in the GP's view that the problem has resulted from work-related activity or workplace exposures or that a pre-existing condition has been significantly exacerbated by work activity or workplace exposure.

# Abbreviations

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| ABS         | Australian Bureau of Statistics   |
| AIHW        | Australian Institute of Health and Welfare  |
| AHP         | Allied health professional  |
| AMA         | Australian Medical Association  |
| AMI         | Acute myocardial infarction   |
| AMTS        | Australian Morbidity and Treatment Survey 1990–91   |
| ATC         | Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (classification)  |
| AUDIT       | Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test   |
| BEACH       | Bettering the Evaluation and Care of Health   |
| BMI         | Body mass index   |
| BP          | Blood pressure  |
| CAPS        | Coding Atlas for Pharmaceutical Substances  |
| CI          | Confidence interval (in this report 95% CI is used)   |
| CNS         | Central nervous system  |
| COAD        | Chronic obstructive airways disease   |
| CVA         | Cerebrovascular accident  |
| CVD         | Cardiovascular disease  |
| CVS         | Cardiovascular system   |
| DoHA        | Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing  |
| DHAC        | Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care   |
| DHHCS       | Commonwealth Department of Health, Housing and Community Services   |
| DHSH        | Department of Human Services and Health   |
| Enc         | Encounter   |
| FMRC        | Family Medicine Research Centre, The University of Sydney   |
| GP          | General practitioner  |
| GPSCU       | General Practice Statistics and Classification Unit, University of Sydney, a collaborating unit of the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare |
| HIC         | Health Insurance Commission   |
| ICPC        | International Classification of Primary Care  |
| ICPC-2      | International Classification of Primary Care (Version 2)  |
| ICPC-2 PLUS | An extended vocabulary of terms classified according to ICPC–2  |
| IHD         | Ischaemic heart disease   |
| LCL         | Lower confidence limit  |
| MBS         | Medicare Benefits Schedule  |

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| NEC   | Not elsewhere classified   |
| NESB  | The patient reports coming from a non-English-speaking background, i.e. a language other than English is spoken at home. |
| NHMRC | National Health and Medical Research Council   |
| NOS   | Not otherwise specified  |
| NSAID | Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory medications  |
| OA    | Osteoarthritis   |
| OTCs  | Medications advised for over-the-counter purchase  |
| PVD   | Peripheral vascular disease  |
| QA    | Quality assurance (in this case the Quality Assurance Program of the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners)  |
| RACGP | Royal Australian College of General Practitioners  |
| RFEs  | Reasons for encounter (see Glossary)   |
| RRMA  | Rural, remote and metropolitan area classification   |
| SAND  | Supplementary analysis of nominated data   |
| SAS   | Statistical Analysis System  |
| UCL   | Upper confidence limit   |
| VA    | Veterans' Affairs  |
| WHO   | World Health Organization  |
| WONCA | World Organization of Family Doctors   |

# **Appendix 1: Example of a recording form from 1998–99 BEACH data year**



**BEACH (Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health) -Morbidity and Treatment Survey -National National**

DOCID: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of encounter: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_ Date of Birth: \_\_\_/\_\_\_/\_\_\_ Sex: M  F  Patient status: New  Old  Patient Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Encounter Number: \_\_\_\_\_

1. Patient Reasons for Encounter (up to three): \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_

NESB? Yes  No  Aboriginal? Yes  No  Torres Strait Islander? Yes  No

PATIENT SEEN: Item no. \_\_\_\_\_ W/C paid  Other paid  No charge

PATIENT NOT SEEN: Script.....  Referral.....  Certificate.....  Other.....

| 1. Diagnosis/problem                       |  | Work Related              | Problem status |                     |
|--|--|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|  |  | <input type="checkbox"/>  | New            | Old                 |
| Medications for this problem: (up to four) |  | Strength                  | No. ?          | GP Supply New Cont. |
| 1.   |  |                           |                |                     |
| 2.   |  |                           |                |                     |
| 3.   |  |                           |                |                     |
| 4.   |  |                           |                |                     |
| Procedures, other treatment, counselling   |  | New referrals, admissions |                |                     |

| 3. Diagnosis/problem                       |  | Work Related              | Problem status |                     |
|--|--|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|  |  | <input type="checkbox"/>  | New            | Old                 |
| Medications for this problem: (up to four) |  | Strength                  | No. ?          | GP Supply New Cont. |
| 1.   |  |                           |                |                     |
| 2.   |  |                           |                |                     |
| 3.   |  |                           |                |                     |
| 4.   |  |                           |                |                     |
| Procedures, other treatment, counselling   |  | New referrals, admissions |                |                     |

|                               |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Pathology for problem(s)      | 1 2 3 4 | 1 2 3 4 | 1 2 3 4 |
| Test/Body Site for problem(s) | 1 2 3 4 | 1 2 3 4 | 1 2 3 4 |
| 1. Plain X-ray                |         |         |         |
| 2. US/CT/Contrast             |         |         |         |
| 3. Other Imaging              |         |         |         |
| 4. ....                       |         |         |         |
| 5. ....                       |         |         |         |

To the patient: In general would you say your health is: Excellent...  Very good...  Good...  Fair...  Poor...

To the patient if 18+: How often do you have a drink containing alcohol? Never  Monthly  Once a week  2-4 times a week  5+ times a week

How many standard drinks do you have on a typical day when you are drinking? \_\_\_\_\_

How often do you have 6 or more standard drinks on one occasion? Never...  Monthly or less...  Once a week...  2-4 times a week...  5+ times a week...

Patient's Height: \_\_\_\_\_ cm Weight: \_\_\_\_\_ kg

# **Appendix 2: Example of a recording form from 1999–00 BEACH data year**

**BEACH (Bettering the Evaluation And Care of Health) - Morbidity and Treatment Survey - National**

| Date of encounter<br>____/____/____                   |  | Date of Birth<br>____/____/____      |  | Patient Postcode<br>____                 |  | Sex<br>M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> |  | New patient.....<br>Health Care Card holder.....<br>NESB.....<br>Aboriginal.....<br>Torres Strait Islander.....<br>Veterans Affairs Card.....<br>White card.....<br>Gold card..... |  | PATIENT SEEN<br>Item No. _____<br>MBS/Vet. Affairs _____<br>VA paid.....<br>Workers comp paid.....<br>State/Other paid.....<br>No charge/Unpaid..... |  | PATIENT NOT SEEN<br>Script.....<br>Referral.....<br>Certificate.....<br>Other..... |  |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Encounter Number<br>1. _____<br>2. _____<br>3. _____  |  | New problem <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Work related <input type="checkbox"/>    |  | New problem <input type="checkbox"/>                         |  | Work related <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | New problem <input type="checkbox"/>   |  | Work related <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |
| 1. Diagnosis/problem                                  |  | Strength                             |  | Regimen                                  |  | No. of Rpts  |  | ? OTC  |  | No. of Rpts  |  | ? OTC  |  |
| Medications/vaccines for this problem                 |  | Strength                             |  | Regimen                                  |  | No. of Rpts  |  | ? OTC  |  | No. of Rpts  |  | ? OTC  |  |
| 1.  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Procedures, other treatment, counselling this consult |  | New referrals, admissions            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.  |  | 1.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  |  | 2.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Diagnosis/problem                                  |  | New problem <input type="checkbox"/> |  | Work related <input type="checkbox"/>    |  | New problem <input type="checkbox"/>                         |  | Work related <input type="checkbox"/>  |  | New problem <input type="checkbox"/>   |  | Work related <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |
| Medications/vaccines for this problem                 |  | Strength                             |  | Regimen                                  |  | No. of Rpts  |  | ? OTC  |  | No. of Rpts  |  | ? OTC  |  |
| 1.  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Procedures, other treatment, counselling this consult |  | New referrals, admissions            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.  |  | 1.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  |  | 2.                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pathology For problem(s)                              |  | Imaging & other tests                |  | To the patient:                          |  | Patient's  |  | To the patient if 18+:   |  | How many standard drinks do  |  | How often do you have 6 or more  |  |
| 1   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | In general would you say your health is: |  | Height:  |  | How often do you have a drink containing alcohol?  |  | you have on a typical day when you are drinking?   |  | standard drinks on one occasion?   |  |
| 2   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Excellent                                |  | [ ] cm   |  | Never.....   |  | [ ]  |  | Never.....   |  |
| 3   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Very good                                |  | [ ]  |  | Monthly or less.....   |  | [ ]  |  | Monthly or less.....   |  |
| 4   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Good                                     |  | [ ]  |  | Once a week.....   |  | [ ]  |  | Once a week.....   |  |
| 5   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  | 2-4 times a week.....  |  | [ ]  |  | 2-4 times a week.....  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  | 5+ times a week.....   |  | [ ]  |  | 5+ times a week.....   |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Fair                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2 3 4                              |  | Poor                                     |  | [ ]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | 1 2                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Appendix 3: GP characteristics questionnaire, 1998–99 BEACH data year**



Please fill in boxes or circle answers where appropriate

1. Doctor Identification Number:

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

2. Sex: Male / Female

3. Age

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

4. How many years have you spent in general practice?

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

5. Number of general practice sessions you usually work per week?

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

6. How many **full-time** (>5 sessions per week) general practitioners work with you at this practice? (Practice= shared medical records)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

7. How many **part-time** (<6 sessions per week) general practitioners work with you at this practice? (Practice= shared medical records)

|  |
|--|
|  |
|--|

8. Do you conduct more than **50%** of consultations in a language other than English?

Yes / No

9. What is the postcode of your major practice address?

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

10. Country of graduation:

Aust NZ Asia UK Other: \_\_\_\_\_

11. General Practice training status (CSCT or RACGP training programme)?

Presently training

Completed training

Not applicable

12. Do you hold FRACGP?

Yes / No

13. Are you a member of any of the following organisations?

AMA

RACGP

RDAA

14. How do you routinely instruct pharmacists on the substitution of generic drugs?

No substitute allowed

Substitute allowed

15. Special interests: (up to three)

1. Acupuncture

7. Dermatology

13. Paediatrics

2. Anaesthetics

8. Diabetes

14. Preventive medicine

3. Asthma

9. Geriatrics/aged care

15. Psychiatry

4. Cardiology

10. Nutrition

16. Sports medicine

5. Computers

11. Obstetrics/antenatal

17. Surgery

6. Counselling

12. Occup./indust.med.

18. Women's Health

Other \_\_\_\_\_

# **Appendix 4: GP characteristics questionnaire, 1999–00 BEACH data year**



Please fill in boxes or circle answers  
where appropriate

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

Doctor Identification Number

1. Sex: ..... **Male / Female**
2. Age .....
3. How many years have you spent in general practice? .....
4. Number of general practice sessions you usually work per week? .....
5. How many **full-time** (>5 sessions per week) general practitioners work with you at this practice? (Practice= shared medical records) .....
6. How many **part-time** (<6 sessions per week) general practitioners work with you at this practice? (Practice = shared medical records) .....
7. Do you conduct more than **50%** of consultations in a language other than English? ..... **Yes / No**
8. What is the postcode of your major practice address? .....
9. Country of graduation: ..... **Aust NZ Asia UK Other:(specify) .....**
10. General Practice training status ..... **Presently training Completed training Not Applicable**  
(CSCT or RACGP training programme)?
11. Do you hold FRACGP? ..... **Yes / No**
12. Are you a member of any of the following organisations? ..... **AMA RACGP RDAA**
13. How do you routinely instruct pharmacists on the substitution of generic drugs? ..... **No substitute allowed Substitute allowed**
14. To what extent are computers used at your major practice address? (*Circle as many as apply*)  
**Not at all Billing Prescribing Medical Records Internet / Email Other Admin**
15. Is this practice accredited ? ..... **Yes / No**
16. What are the normal after-hours arrangements for your practice?  
**Practice does its own Co-operative with oth. practices Deputising service Referral to other service (eg A&E) Other None**
17. Do you have your own *on-site* NATA accredited pathology lab? ..... **Yes / No**
18. Which external pathology provider does your practice normally use? ..... **Name of provider.....**  
**Provider's Postcode**

# **Appendix 5: The recording form used in the Australian Morbidity and Treatment Survey 1990–91**





# Appendix 6: Problem code groups from ICPC-2 used in this report

| Group   | ICPC codes        | ICPC-2 rubric  |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Arrhythmias   | K78               | Atrial fibrillation/flutter  |
|   | K79               | Paroxysmal tachycardia   |
|   | K80               | Cardiac arrhythmias NOS  |
| Cardiovascular check-ups                                      | K30               | Cardiovascular check-up—complete   |
|   | K31               | Cardiovascular check-up—partial  |
| Cerebrovascular disease                                       | K89               | Transient cerebral ischaemia   |
|   | K90               | Stroke/cerebrovascular accident  |
|   | K91               | Cerebrovascular disease  |
| Diabetes—all  | T89               | Diabetes; insulin-dependent  |
|   | T90               | Diabetes; non-insulin-dependent  |
|   | W85               | Gestational diabetes   |
| Hypertension (non-gestational)                                | K86               | Uncomplicated hypertension   |
|   | K87               | Hypertension with involvement of target organs   |
| Ischaemic heart disease                                       | K74               | Ischaemic heart disease without angina   |
|   | K76               | Ischaemic heart disease with angina  |
| Ischaemic heart disease/acute myocardial infarction (IHD/AMI) | K74               | Ischaemic heart disease without angina   |
|   | K75               | Acute myocardial infarction  |
|   | K76               | Ischaemic heart disease with angina  |
|   | K77               | Ischaemic heart disease with angina  |
| Other vascular disease  | K92               | Atherosclerosis/peripheral vascular disease  |
|   | K93               | Pulmonary embolism   |
|   | K94               | Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis   |
|   | K95               | Varicose veins of leg  |
|   | K96               | Haemorrhoids   |
| Cardiovascular process of care                                | K30–K31           | Check-ups of the circulatory system, partial or full   |
|   | K32–K49 inclusive | Problems labelled as diagnostic, screening and preventive procedures of the cardiovascular system                            |
|   | K50–K59 inclusive | Problems labelled as medication, treatment or procedures of the cardiovascular system  |
|   | K60–69 inclusive  | Problems labelled in terms of test results, administrative action, referrals etc., associated with the cardiovascular system |

*(continued)*

**Appendix 6 (continued): Problem code groups from ICPC-2 used in this report**

| <b>Group</b>                        | <b>ICPC codes</b>   | <b>ICPC-2 rubric</b>                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Circulatory symptoms and complaints | K01                 | Heart pain                                 |
|                                     | K02                 | Pressure/tightness of heart                |
|                                     | K03                 | Cardiovascular pain NOS                    |
|                                     | K04                 | Palpitations/awareness of heart            |
|                                     | K05                 | Irregular heartbeat, other                 |
|                                     | K06                 | Prominent veins                            |
|                                     | K07                 | Swollen ankles/oedema                      |
|                                     | K22                 | Risk factors for cardiovascular disease    |
|                                     | K24                 | Fear of heart disease                      |
|                                     | K25                 | Fear of hypertension                       |
|                                     | K27                 | Fear of cardiovascular disease, other      |
|                                     | K28                 | Limited function/disability cardiovascular |
|                                     | K29                 | Cardiovascular symptom/complaint, other    |
|                                     | Other heart disease | K81  |
| K82                                 |                     | Pulmonary heart disease                    |
| K83                                 |                     | Heart valve disease                        |
| K84                                 |                     | Heart disease, other                       |
| Other cardiovascular disease        | K70                 | Infection of circulatory system            |
|                                     | K71                 | Rheumatic heart disease                    |
|                                     | K72                 | Neoplasm, cardiovascular                   |
|                                     | K73                 | Congenital anomaly, cardiovascular         |
|                                     | K99                 | Cardiovascular disease, other              |